

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

Board Members

C. April Boling
Chairman

Greg Cox
Jim Desmond
Mark Kersey
Robert T. Lloyd
Paul Robinson
Johanna S. Schiavoni
Michael Schumacher
Mark B. West

BOARD AGENDA

Thursday, July 12, 2018
9:00 A.M.

San Diego International Airport
SDCRAA Administration Building – Third Floor
Board Room
3225 N. Harbor Drive
San Diego, California 92101

Ex-Officio Board Members

Tim Gubbins
Jacqueline Wong-Hernandez
Col. Jason Woodworth

President / CEO

Kimberly J. Becker

***Live webcasts of Authority Board meetings can be accessed at
<http://www.san.org/Airport-Authority/Meetings-Agendas/Authority-Board>***

This Agenda contains a brief general description of each item to be considered. The indication of a recommended action does not indicate what action (if any) may be taken. ***Please note that agenda items may be taken out of order.*** If comments are made to the Board without prior notice or are not listed on the Agenda, no specific answers or responses should be expected at this meeting pursuant to State law.

Staff Reports and documentation relating to each item of business on the Agenda are on file in Corporate & Information Governance and are available for public inspection.

NOTE: Pursuant to Authority Code Section 2.15, all Lobbyists shall register as an Authority Lobbyist with the Authority Clerk within ten (10) days of qualifying as a lobbyist. A qualifying lobbyist is any individual who receives \$100 or more in any calendar month to lobby any Board Member or employee of the Authority for the purpose of influencing any action of the Authority. To obtain Lobbyist Registration Statement Forms, contact the Corporate & Information Governance/Authority Clerk Department.

PLEASE COMPLETE A "REQUEST TO SPEAK" FORM PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING AND SUBMIT IT TO THE AUTHORITY CLERK. ***PLEASE REVIEW THE POLICY FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN BOARD AND BOARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS (PUBLIC COMMENT) LOCATED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA.***

The Authority has identified a local company to provide oral interpreter and translation services for public meetings. If you require oral interpreter or translation services, please telephone the Corporate & Information Governance /Authority Clerk Department with your request at (619) 400-2400 at least three (3) working days prior to the meeting.

CALL TO ORDER:

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

ROLL CALL:

PRESENTATIONS:

A. INNOVATION LAB UPDATE:

Presented by Rick Belliotti, Director, Innovation and Small Business Development

REPORTS FROM BOARD COMMITTEES, AD HOC COMMITTEES, AND CITIZEN COMMITTEES AND LIAISONS:

- **AUDIT COMMITTEE:**
Committee Members: Hollingworth, Lloyd, Robinson (Chair), Schiavoni, Tartre, Van Sambeek, West
- **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE:**
Committee Members: Boling, Kersey (Chair), Schumacher, Robinson
- **EXECUTIVE PERSONNEL AND COMPENSATION COMMITTEE:**
Committee Members: Boling, Cox, Desmond (Chair), Kersey
- **FINANCE COMMITTEE:**
Committee Members: Cox (Chair), Lloyd, Schiavoni, West

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

- **AUTHORITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE:**
Liaison: Robinson (Primary), Schiavoni
- **ART ADVISORY COMMITTEE:**
Committee Member: Robert H. Gleason

LIAISONS

- **CALTRANS:**
Liaison: Gubbins
- **INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS:**
Liaison: Cox
- **MILITARY AFFAIRS:**
Liaison: Woodworth

- **PORT:**
Liaisons: Boling, Cox, Robinson
- **WORLD TRADE CENTER:**
Representatives: Robert H. Gleason

BOARD REPRESENTATIVES (EXTERNAL)

- **SANDAG TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE:**
Representatives: Boling (Primary)

CHAIR'S REPORT:

PRESIDENT/CEO'S REPORT:

NON-AGENDA PUBLIC COMMENT:

Non-Agenda Public Comment is reserved for members of the public wishing to address the Board on matters for which another opportunity to speak **is not provided on the Agenda**, and which is within the jurisdiction of the Board. Please submit a completed speaker slip to the Authority Clerk. ***Each individual speaker is limited to three (3) minutes. Applicants, groups and jurisdictions referring items to the Board for action are limited to five (5) minutes.***

Note: Persons wishing to speak on specific items should reserve their comments until the specific item is taken up by the Board.

CONSENT AGENDA (Items 1-20):

The consent agenda contains items that are routine in nature and non-controversial. Some items may be referred by a standing Board Committee or approved as part of the budget process. The matters listed under 'Consent Agenda' may be approved by one motion. Any Board Member may remove an item for separate consideration. Items so removed will be heard before the scheduled New Business Items, unless otherwise directed by the Chair.

1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

The Board is requested to approve minutes of prior meetings.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the minutes of the June 7, 2018 regular meeting.

2. ACCEPTANCE OF BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS WRITTEN REPORTS ON THEIR ATTENDANCE AT APPROVED MEETINGS AND PRE-APPROVAL OF ATTENDANCE AT OTHER MEETINGS NOT COVERED BY THE CURRENT RESOLUTION:

The Board is requested to accept the reports.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept the reports and pre-approve Board member attendance at other meetings, trainings and events not covered by the current resolution.

(Board Services: Tony R. Russell, Director/Authority Clerk)

- 3. AWARDED CONTRACTS, APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS FROM MAY 7, 2018 THROUGH JUNE 10, 2018 AND REAL PROPERTY AGREEMENTS GRANTED AND ACCEPTED FROM MAY 7, 2018 THROUGH JUNE 10, 2018:**
The Board is requested to receive the report.
RECOMMENDATION: Receive the report.
(Procurement: Jana Vargas, Director)
- 4. JULY 2018 LEGISLATIVE REPORT:**
The Board is requested to approve the report.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0063, approving the July 2018 Legislative Report.
(Inter-Governmental Relations: Michael Kulis, Director)
- 5. APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND AMENDMENT OF POLICY 1.21:**
The Board is requested to approve the appointments and amendments.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0064, approving appointments to the Authority Advisory Committee and amending to Authority Policy 1.21.
(Inter-Governmental Relations: Michael Kulis, Director)
- 6. APPROVE APPOINTMENTS TO THE ART ADVISORY COMMITTEE:**
The Board is requested to approve appointments.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0065, approving the reappointment of Gail Roberts and the appointment of Kate Nordstrum to the Art Advisory Committee.
(Marketing & Air Service Development: Hampton Brown, Senior Director)
- 7. AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE AN EASEMENT AND A SITE HOST PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WITH SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC AND AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO CONSENT TO AN EASEMENT BETWEEN SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT AND SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC:**
The Board is requested to execute an easement and agreement.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0066, authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and execute an Easement for Utility Purposes and a Site Host Participation Agreement with San Diego Gas and Electric for Power Your Drive Program.

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0067, authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and consent to an Easement for Utility Purposes between San Diego Unified Port District and San Diego Gas & Electric for Power Your Drive Program.
(Finance & Asset Management: Kathy Kiefer, Senior Director)

CLAIMS

- 8. REJECT THE CLAIM OF CARMEN LISETTE BLANCO:**
The Board is requested to reject the claim.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0068, rejecting the claim of Carmen Lisette Blanco.
(Legal: Amy Gonzalez, General Counsel)
- 9. REJECT THE CLAIM OF MICHELE MCDOUGAL:**
The Board is requested to reject the claim.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0069, rejecting the claim of Michele McDougal.
(Legal: Amy Gonzalez, General Counsel)
- 10. REJECT THE CLAIM OF CHRISTINA PATERNITI:**
The Board is requested to reject the claim.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0070, rejecting the claim of Christina Paterniti.
(Legal: Amy Gonzalez, General Counsel)

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- 11. AUTHORIZE A REDUCTION IN THE AMOUNT OF RETENTION WITHHELD ON PROGRESS PAYMENTS TO TURNER-PCL, A JOINT VENTURE, FOR WORK PERFORMED ON THE TERMINAL 2 FEDERAL INSPECTION SERVICES FACILITY:**
The Board is requested to authorize a reduction in the retention withheld on progress payments.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0071, authorizing a reduction in the amount of retention withheld on progress payments to Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for work performed on the Terminal 2 Federal Inspection Services Facility.
(Airport Design & Construction: Bob Bolton, Director)
- 12. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE A SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA) AND SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY:**
The Board is requested to approve the second supplemental agreement.
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0072, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to execute a Second Supplemental Agreement to the Memorandum of Agreement between the Federal Aviation Administration and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, increasing the FAA reimbursement from \$725,000 to \$850,000 to fund the addition of a runway status light (RWSL) array at CrossTaxiway B4.
(Development: Dennis Probst, Vice President)

13. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE A THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE PUBLIC ART AGREEMENT WITH BALL-NOGUES STUDIO FOR THE PARKING PLAZA PUBLIC ART PROJECT:

The Board is requested to approve a third amendment.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0073, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to execute a Third Amendment to the Public Art Agreement with Ball-Nogues Design Studio, LLC to extend the term for five months resulting in a termination date of January 1, 2019.

(Marketing & Air Service Development: Hampton Brown, Senior Director)

14. AWARD A CONTRACT TO VASQUEZ CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR REPLACE CENTRAL UTILITY PLANT GENERATOR AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT:

The Board is requested to award a contract.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0074, awarding a contract to Vasquez Construction Company, in the amount of \$867,270 for Project No. 104223, Replace Central Utility Plant Generator at San Diego International Airport.

(Development: Dennis Probst, Vice President)

15. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE A REIMBURSABLE AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA):

The Board is requested to approve an agreement.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0075, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to Execute a Reimbursable Agreement between the Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, and rescinding Board Resolution No. 2017-0058.

(Development: Dennis Probst, Vice President)

16. AMEND THE BUSINESS TERMS OF THE PREVIOUSLY-AWARDED CONCESSION LEASE TO TAV-AMERICA TO DESIGN, BUILD AND OPERATE A COMMON USE LOUNGE WITHIN TERMINAL 2 WEST:

The Board is requested to approve an amendment.

RECOMMENDATION: Rescind Resolution No. 2018-0037 and adopt Resolution No. 2018-0076, to update the business terms of the non-exclusive concession lease previously awarded by the Board to TAV-America, to Design, Build and Operate a Common Use Lounge within Terminal 2 West at San Diego International Airport, and authorize the President/CEO to take all necessary actions to execute the concession lease.

(Business Management: Eric Podnieks, Program Manager)

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS AND/OR AMENDMENTS TO CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS EXCEEDING \$1 MILLION

17. AWARD A CONTRACT TO GRANITE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR NORTH SIDE VEHICLE SERVICE ROAD AND STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT:

The Board is requested to award a contract.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0077, awarding a contract to Granite Construction Company in the amount of \$4,390,135 for Project 104227, North Side Vehicle Service Road And Storm Drain Improvements at San Diego International Airport.

(Development: Dennis Probst, Vice President)

18. AWARD A CONTRACT TO FORDYCE CONSTRUCTION, INC., FOR ADMIRAL BOLAND WAY ENTRY/EXIT GATES AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT:

The Board is requested to award a contract.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0078, awarding a contract to Fordyce Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$1,395,709 for Project No. 104228, Admiral Boland Way Entry/Exit Gates at San Diego International.

(Development: Dennis Probst, Vice President)

19. AWARD A CONTRACT TO GRANITE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR REHABILITATE CROSS TAXIWAYS B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 AND C6 AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT:

The Board is requested to award a contract.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0079, awarding a contract to Granite Construction Company in the amount of \$7,573,655 for Project 104220R, Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 at San Diego International Airport.

(Development: Dennis Probst, Vice President)

20. AWARD A CONTRACT TO G&G SPECIALTY CONTRACTORS, INC. FOR QUIETER HOME PROGRAM PHASE 9, GROUP 6 PROJECT NO. 380906 FORTY-ONE (41) NON-HISTORIC MULTI-FAMILY AND SINGLE-FAMILY UNITS ON THIRTY-TWO (32) RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED EAST AND WEST OF THE AIRPORT:

The Board is requested to award a contract.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0080, awarding a contract to G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$1,307,340 for Phase 9, Group 6, Project No. 380906, of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority's ("Authority's") Quieter Home Program.

(Planning & Environmental Affairs: Brendan Reed, Director)

PUBLIC HEARINGS:

OLD BUSINESS:

NEW BUSINESS:

21. WAIVE AUTHORITY POLICY 5.02(1)(d) AND AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE CHANGE ORDERS WITH TURNER-PCL, A JOINT VENTURE, FOR THE ADDITION OF HYDRANT FUELING RELATED WORK AT GATES 46 AND 47 OF THE TERMINAL 2 FEDERAL INSPECTION SERVICES FACILITY:

The Board is requested to authorize the execution of change orders.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0081, waiving Authority Policy 5.02(1)(d) and authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and execute change orders with Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for the design and construction of hydrant fuel system piping, fuel hydrant pits and associated work at Gates 46 and 47 of the Terminal 2 Federal Inspection Services facility.

(Airport Design & Construction: Bob Bolton, Director)

22. AUTHORIZE ADDITIONAL USES OF AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION (ALPR) TECHNOLOGY:

The Board is requested to authorize additional uses of ALPR.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0082, authorizing the President/CEO to utilize ALPR at San Diego International Airport in compliance with California Civil Code Sections 1798.25-1798.29 and 1798.90.5-1798.90.55.

(Ground Transportation: Marc Nichols, Director)

CLOSED SESSION:

23. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION:

(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)

Name of Case: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority v. American Car Rental, Inc., San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2016-00024056-CL-BC-CTL

24. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION:

(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)

Name of Case: K.S.A.N. L.L.C v. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, et al. San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2017-00024982-CU-NP-CTL

25. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION:

(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)

Name of Case: Future DB International, Inc. v. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, et al.

San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2018-00001531-CU-CR-CTL

26. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL EXISTING LITIGATION

(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code 54956.9)

Name of Case: Robert Bobbett and Donna Kashani v. San Diego Unified Port District, et al.

San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2018-00014667-CU-PO-CTL

- 27. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Initiation of litigation pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Number of cases: 1
- 28. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Investigative Order No. R9-2012-0009 by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board pertaining to an investigation of bay sediments at the Downtown Anchorage Area in San Diego.
Number of potential cases: 1
- 29. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Navy Boat Channel Environmental Remediation
Number of potential cases: 1
- 30. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Number of potential cases: 2
- 31. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS:**
Property: Airline Operating and Lease Agreement - San Diego International Airport
Agency Negotiator: Kim Becker, Scott Brickner, John Dillon, Kathy Kiefer, Amy Gonzalez
Negotiating Parties: Alaska Airlines, Allegiant Airlines, American Airlines, British Airways, Delta Airlines, FedEx, JetBlue Airlines, Southwest Airlines, United Airlines
Under Negotiation: price and terms of payment
- 32. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS:**
Property: Non-Exclusive Concession Lease - San Diego International Airport
Agency Negotiator: Eric Podnieks, Susan Diekman
Negotiating Parties: Lucas Yezik, In-Ter-Space dba Clear Channel
- 33. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:**
Cal. Gov. Code §54957
Title: President/CEO
- 34. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:**
Cal. Gov. Code §54957
Title: General Counsel
- 35. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:**
Cal. Gov. Code §54957
Title: Chief Auditor

REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION:

GENERAL COUNSEL REPORT:

BUSINESS AND TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT REPORTS FOR BOARD MEMBERS, PRESIDENT/CEO, CHIEF AUDITOR AND GENERAL COUNSEL WHEN ATTENDING CONFERENCES, MEETINGS, AND TRAINING AT THE EXPENSE OF THE AUTHORITY:

BOARD COMMENT:

ADJOURNMENT:

Policy for Public Participation in Board, Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC), and Committee Meetings (Public Comment)

- 1) Persons wishing to address the Board, ALUC, and Committees shall complete a "Request to Speak" form prior to the initiation of the portion of the agenda containing the item to be addressed (e.g., Public Comment and General Items). Failure to complete a form shall not preclude testimony, if permission to address the Board is granted by the Chair.
- 2) The Public Comment Section at the beginning of the agenda is limited to eighteen (18) minutes and is reserved for persons wishing to address the Board, ALUC, and Committees on any matter for which another opportunity to speak is not provided on the Agenda, and on matters that are within the jurisdiction of the Board. A second Public Comment period is reserved for general public comment later in the meeting for those who could not be heard during the first Public Comment period.
- 3) Persons wishing to speak on specific items listed on the agenda will be afforded an opportunity to speak during the presentation of individual items. Persons wishing to speak on specific items should reserve their comments until the specific item is taken up by the Board, ALUC and Committees. Public comment on specific items is limited to twenty (20) minutes – ten (10) minutes for those in favor and ten (10) minutes for those in opposition of an item. Each individual speaker will be allowed three (3) minutes, and applicants and groups will be allowed five (5) minutes.
- 4) If many persons have indicated a desire to address the Board, ALUC and Committees on the same issue, then the Chair may suggest that these persons consolidate their respective testimonies. Testimony by members of the public on any item shall be limited to **three (3) minutes per individual speaker and five (5) minutes for applicants, groups and referring jurisdictions.**
- 5) Pursuant to Authority Policy 1.33 (8), recognized groups must register with the Authority Clerk prior to the meeting.
- 6) After a public hearing or the public comment portion of the meeting has been closed, no person shall address the Board, ALUC, and Committees without first obtaining permission to do so.

Additional Meeting Information

NOTE: This information is available in alternative formats upon request. To request an Agenda in an alternative format, or to request a sign language or oral interpreter, or an Assistive Listening Device (ALD) for the meeting, please telephone the Authority Clerk's Office at (619) 400-2400 at least three (3) working days prior to the meeting to ensure availability.

For your convenience, the agenda is also available to you on our website at www.san.org.

For those planning to attend the Board meeting, parking is available in the public parking lot located directly in front of the Administration Building. Bring your ticket to the third floor receptionist for validation.

You may also reach the Administration Building by using public transit via the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, Route 992. The MTS bus stop at Terminal 1 is a very short walking distance from the Administration Building. ADA paratransit operations will continue to serve the Administration Building as required by Federal regulation. For MTS route, fare and paratransit information, please call the San Diego MTS at (619) 233-3004 or 511. For other Airport related ground transportation questions, please call (619) 400- 2685.

UPCOMING MEETING SCHEDULE

<i>Date</i>	<i>Day</i>	<i>Time</i>	<i>Meeting Type</i>	<i>Location</i>
August 9	Thursday	9:00 A.M.	Special	Board Room
September 6	Thursday	9:00 A.M.	Regular	Board Room

Item A

SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
INNOVATION LAB



DETECON
INNOVATION INSTITUTE

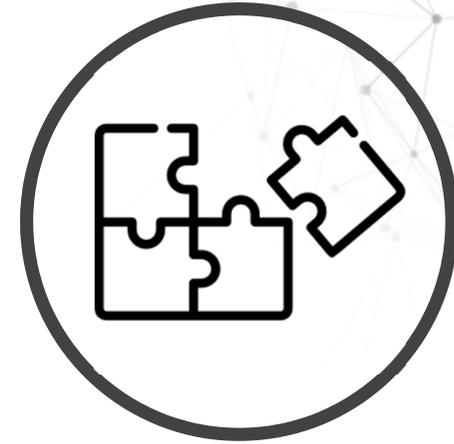
Why.....



**Long sales cycles not
conducive to test
innovations**



**Barriers to entry and
airport experience
usually required**



**Missing out on
Innovation**

Innovation Lab Helps innovators Get Into The Airport Industry



Develop, build & test new airport-related products and services in provided space



Access to a 3,500 sq. ft terminal-like space to test prototypes and possible access to a terminal with 22M passengers per year



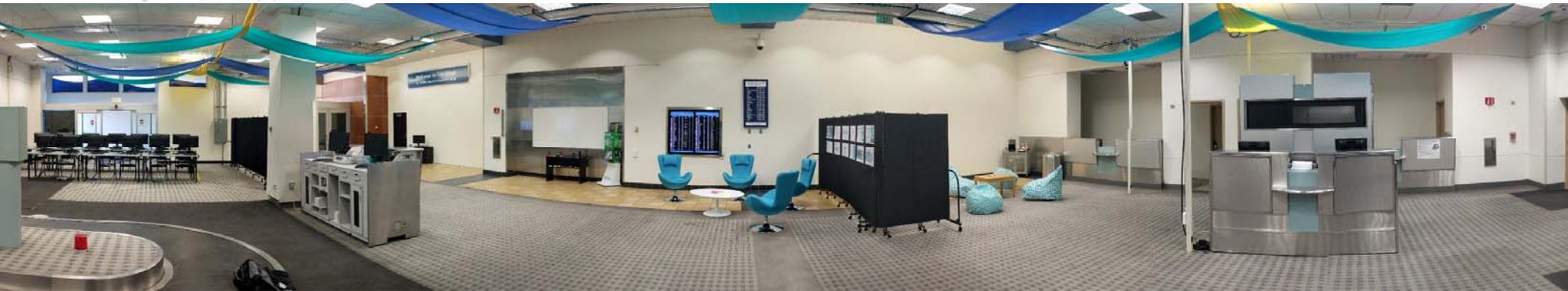
Guided collaboration between companies, innovators and industry executives and experts



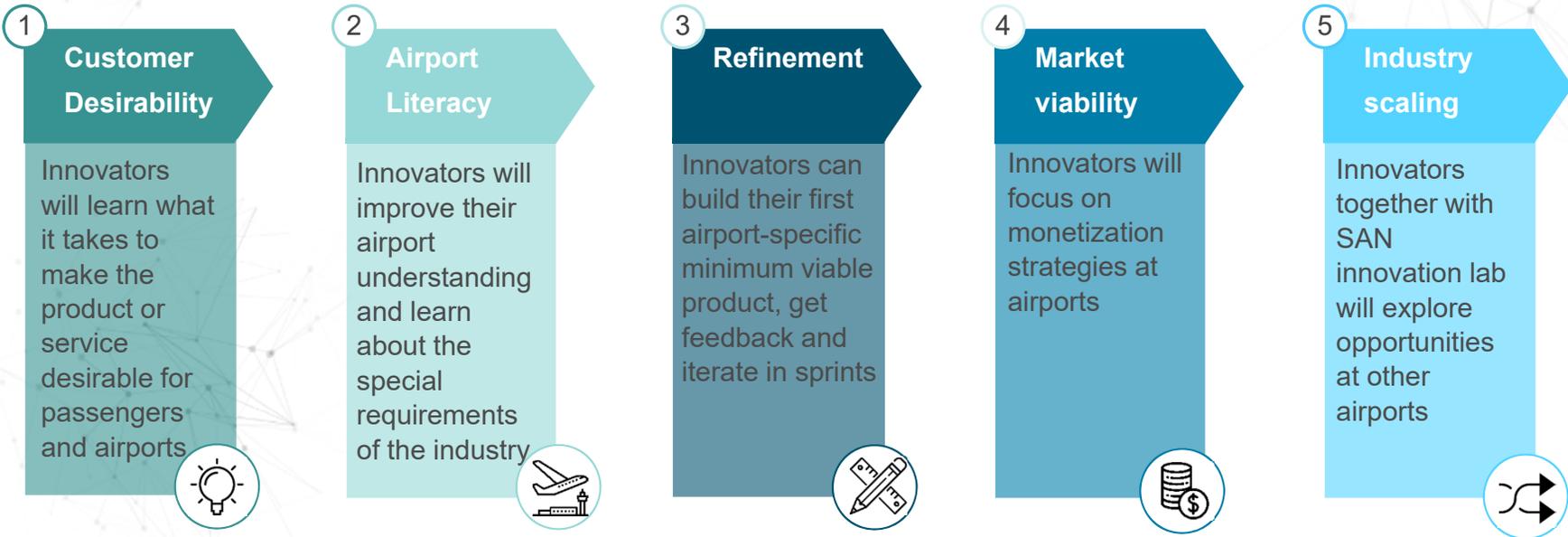
Opportunity for implementation of successful ideas at SAN

July 12, 2018





16-week program to learn, build and iterate



@
AtYourGate



Shortlist against 4 key dimensions , 2 side factors

KEY



**Improvement of
passenger experience**



**Improve operational
efficiency**

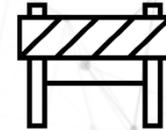


Increase Revenue*



Decrease Costs

SIDE

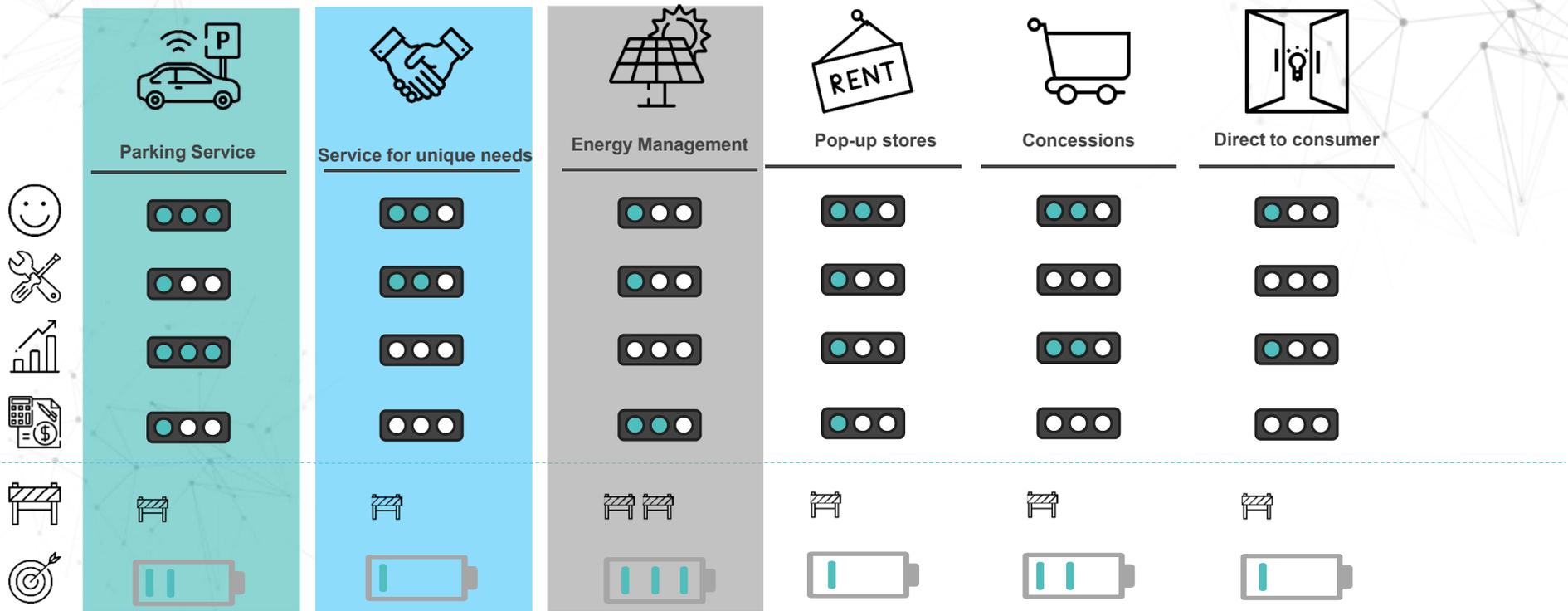


Potential Risks**



Market Opportunities***

Final Six Opportunity Areas Considered



😊 = Passenger experience, ⚙️ = Operational efficiency, 📈 = Revenue, 💰 = Cost, 🚧 = Risks, 🎯 = Market opportunity

Initial Opportunity Areas: Parking and Unique Needs

SAN is a great location to develop parking related innovation – with full access to build, test and refine your product in real airport operations

\$41.4M parking revenue 2017

22M passengers at SAN in 2017

Rise in ride-sharing increases need to ensure parking has customer value

Parking plaza opens May 2018; longer term the # parking spaces will decrease

Goal: Added value to parking services and increase its operational efficiency

SAN Innovation Lab

May 7, 2018

Parking

22M passengers, 250 ambassadors and a growing number of international travelers make SAN a great location for customer service innovation

22M passengers at SAN in 2017

550 flights each day

11M passengers with disabilities worldwide

400,000 projected annual international arrivals in 2024

SAN Innovation Lab

May 7, 2018

SAN Innovation Lab Batch 2018 #1a: PARKING

Parking is one of the major revenue sources for airports, generating \$41M per year at SAN. With the rise of ride sharing, airports are under pressure to secure and expand the parking revenue

The Authority is seeking innovative solutions that will add value to the parking customer experience and/or increase the efficiency of parking

The Ideal solution:

- Has an existing prototype that can be tested with passengers in a real-life (airport) parking environment
- Is either new to US airports or is an existing solution where there is an extension of the service/product that the company would like to test at SAN

SAN Innovation Lab

May 7, 2018

Unique Needs

SAN Innovation Lab Batch 2018 #1b: Customer Service

Airports are challenging places. Many passengers may be overwhelmed and need special assistance, including but not limited to those with disabilities (e.g. physical, cognitive & sensory), language barriers

The Authority is seeking innovative solutions to reduce complexity and help by providing people with the assistance they want and need

Ideal solution:

- Has an existing/draft prototype that can be tested with SAN passengers in our airport
- Is either new to US airports OR is an existing solution where there is an extension of the service/product that the company would like to test at SAN

SAN Innovation Lab

May 7, 2018

Pitch Deck Must Meet These Criteria

✓ Quality of the idea

✓ Uniqueness

✓ Business plan

✓ Financial impact to
SDCRAA*

✓ Time and
operational impact

✓ Experience of the
team

✓ Scalable to other
airports

✓ Program fit

SDCRAA*: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

SDCRAA Gives to Get Minor Share of Future Revenue

SAN offering:

- Access to high barrier industry
- Access to 3500 sq. ft and possible access to the actual airport
- A 16 week program with 1:1 mentoring, expert talks and All for **no equity!**

In return:

- SAN proposes a **negotiable revenue share** for the next 5-10 years.
- There are many models that can meet this requirement.

How Innovators Apply now and Are Selected



Apply online

- <http://www.san.org/Business-Opportunities/Innovation-Lab>
- Find an example pitch deck here
- Application deadline: May 31, 2018
- The program starts in July



Selection Criteria*

- Quality of the idea
- Time and operational impact
- Uniqueness
- Experience of the team
- Business plan
- Scalable to other airports/ industries
- Financial impact to SAN
- Program fit
- Proposed revenue share



Cost

- No direct costs for startups



DRAFT
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY BOARD
MINUTES
THURSDAY, JUNE 7, 2018
SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
BOARD ROOM

CALL TO ORDER: Chairman Boling called the regular meeting of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Board to order at 9:05 a.m. on Thursday, June 7, 2018, in the Board Room at the San Diego International Airport, Administration Building, 3225 North Harbor Drive, San Diego, CA 92101.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Board Member Desmond led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ROLL CALL:

PRESENT: Board Members: Boling, Desmond, Lloyd, Kersey,
Robinson, Schiavoni, Schumacher, West

ABSENT: Board Members: Cox, Gubbins (Ex Officio), Wong-
Hernandez (Ex Officio) and Woodworth
(Ex Officio)

ALSO PRESENT: Kimberly J. Becker, President/CEO; Amy Gonzalez, General Counsel;
Tony R. Russell, Director, Corporate and Information
Governance/Authority Clerk; Linda Gehlken, Assistant Authority
Clerk I

Kurt Gering, Director, Talent, Culture and Capability, recognized Chester Mordasini, President, Teamsters Local 911, for his many years of service and retirement.

Chairman Boling announced that agenda items would be heard in the following order: New Business Items 19, 16, 18, Consent Items 1 to 14, and New Business Items 15, and 17. She also announced that Item A would be moved to the July meeting.

PRESENTATIONS:

A. INNOVATION LAB UPDATE:

Presented by Rick Belliotti, Director, Innovation and Small Business Development

This item was moved to the July 12, 2018 meeting.

NEW BUSINESS:

19. APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019, THE CAPITAL PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEARS 2019-2023, AND CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL OF THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020:

Scott Brickner, Vice President, Finance & Asset Management/Treasurer, provided a presentation on the SDCRAA FY2019 Proposed Budget, Capital Program Budget for FY2019-2023, and FY2020 Proposed Conceptual Budget, which included Budget Overview, Capital Program Budget, and Plan of Finance FY2019-2023.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0062, approving and adopting the Authority's Annual Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2019, the Capital Program for Fiscal Years 2019-2023, and conceptually approving the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2020.

ACTION: Moved by Board Member Schiavoni and seconded by Board Member West to approve staff's recommendation. Motion carried by the following vote: YES – Boling, Desmond, Kersey, Lloyd, Robinson, Schumacher, Schiavoni, West; NO – None; ABSENT- Cox; (Weighted Vote Points: YES – 92; NO – 0; ABSENT – 8).

16. AMEND AUTHORITY CODE 9.13 REGARDING COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S PERMITS AND REQUIREMENTS:

Mike Anderson, Manager, Ground Transportation, provided a presentation on amending Authority Code 9.13, which included Background, Commission's Specific Requirements, Authority's Driver Requirements, and Issues to Consider.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0059, amending Authority Code 9.13 – Drivers Permits and Requirements to remove the requirement for individual driver permitting and update the background check requirement for Transportation Network Companies to match the standard set by the California Public Utilities Commission.

ACTION: Moved by Board Member Desmond and seconded by Board Member West to approve staff's recommendation. Motion carried by the following vote: YES – Boling, Desmond, Kersey, Lloyd, Robinson, Schumacher, Schiavoni, West; NO – None; ABSENT- Cox; (Weighted Vote Points: YES – 92; NO – 0; ABSENT – 8).

18. ACCEPT REPORT ON TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANIES ANNUAL PERMIT AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

Mike Anderson, Manager, Ground Transportation, provided a presentation on the Transportation Network Companies (TNC) annual permit, which included Key Dates, Transportation Emission Reduction Strategies, TNC Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions Reduction Program, Performance Targets, 2018 Performance, FY2019 Permit Updates Negotiated Items, FY2019 Permit Updates Non-Negotiated Items, Recommendation and Next Steps.

Chairman Boling reported ex-parte communication with Jim Madaffer (Madaffer Enterprises) and Sarah Ashton (Uber).

Board Member West reported ex-parte communication with Jim Madaffer (Madaffer Enterprises) and Sarah Ashton (Uber).

Board Member Schumacher reported ex-parte communication with Jim Madaffer (Madaffer Enterprises) and Sarah Ashton (Uber).

Board Member Lloyd reported ex-parte communication with Jim Madaffer (Madaffer Enterprises), and Sarah Ashton (Uber).

Board Member Kersey reported ex-parte communication with Jim Madaffer (Madaffer Enterprises), and Sarah Ashton (Uber).

Board Member Schiavoni reported ex-parte communication with Jim Madaffer (Madaffer Enterprises), and Sarah Ashton (Uber).

Board Member Desmond reported ex-parte communication with Jim Madaffer (Madaffer Enterprises), and Sarah Ashton (Uber).

In response to Board Member Schiavoni, Marc Nichols, Director, Ground Transportation, stated that the new agreed on GHG requirement will be included.

Board Member West stated that he would like to see how the Authority can use the GHG reduction data. He expressed concern with pooling and making it a major part of the Plan. He stated that he would like to encourage a more electric fleet, and a pilot plan with quarterly check-ins to ensure compliance.

In response to concern expressed by Board Member Desmond regarding what is being done to incentivize TNC's for operating at a higher level and exceeding expectations, Marc Nichols, Director, Ground Transportation, stated that there are incentives in the penalty component, and that the Board would be provided a detailed report once the permit process is finalized.

Chairman Boling encouraged staff to keep ongoing communications with the TNC's beyond and between the permit period to ensure that the Authority remains on the forefront of new technologies and market trends.

CHRIS GARCIA, UBER, LOS ANGELES, expressed appreciation to staff and the Board for the handling of the permit process.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept staff's report on Transportation Network Company (TNC) permit.

ACTION: Moved by Board Member West and seconded by Board Member Schumacher to approve staff's recommendation. Motion carried by the following vote: YES – Boling, Desmond, Kersey, Lloyd, Robinson, Schumacher, Schiavoni, West; NO – None; ABSENT- Cox; (Weighted Vote Points: YES – 92; NO – 0; ABSENT – 8).

CONSENT AGENDA (Items 1-14):

ACTION: Moved by Board Member West and seconded by Board Member Schumacher to approve the Consent Agenda. Motion carried by the following vote: YES – Boling, Desmond, Kersey, Lloyd, Robinson, Schumacher, Schiavoni, West; NO – None; ABSENT- Cox; (Weighted Vote Points: YES – 92; NO – 0; ABSENT – 8).

1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the minutes of the April 19, 2018 and April 23, 2018 special meetings, May 3, 2018 regular meeting and May 17, 2018 special meeting.

2. ACCEPTANCE OF BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS WRITTEN REPORTS ON THEIR ATTENDANCE AT APPROVED MEETINGS AND PRE-APPROVAL OF ATTENDANCE AT OTHER MEETINGS NOT COVERED BY THE CURRENT RESOLUTION:

RECOMMENDATION: Accept the reports and pre-approve Board member attendance at other meetings, trainings and events not covered by the current resolution.

3. AWARDED CONTRACTS, APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS FROM APRIL 9, 2018 THROUGH MAY 6, 2018 AND REAL PROPERTY AGREEMENTS GRANTED AND ACCEPTED FROM APRIL 9, 2018 THROUGH MAY 6, 2018:

RECOMMENDATION: Receive the report.

4. JUNE 2018 LEGISLATIVE REPORT:

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0051, approving the June 2018 Legislative Report.

5. **APPOINTMENT OF PUBLIC MEMBER TO THE AUDIT COMMITTEE:**
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0052, appointing Jack Van Sambeek to a new term as a public member of the Audit Committee.
6. **AMENDMENT OF AUTHORITY CODE PART 8.7 – STORM WATER CONTROL:**
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0053, amending Authority Code Part 8.7 – Storm Water Control.

CLAIMS

7. **REJECT THE CLAIM OF SHEILA CULBREATH:**
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0054, rejecting the claim of Sheila Culbreath.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

8. **REQUIRED COMMUNICATION TO THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON THE FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDIT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018:**
RECOMMENDATION: The Audit Committee recommends that the Board accept the information.
9. **FISCAL YEAR 2018 THIRD QUARTER ACTIVITIES REPORT AND AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS ISSUED BY THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDITOR:**
RECOMMENDATION: The Audit Committee recommends that the Board accept the report.
10. **FISCAL YEAR 2019 PROPOSED AUDIT PLAN OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDITOR:**
RECOMMENDATION: The Audit Committee recommends that the Board adopt Resolution No. 2018-0055, approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Proposed Audit Plan of the Office of the Chief Auditor.
11. **ANNUAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF AMENDMENTS TO AUTHORITY POLICY 4.20 –GUIDELINES FOR PRUDENT INVESTMENTS, DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO INVEST AND MANAGE AUTHORITY:**
RECOMMENDATION: The Finance Committee recommends that the Board Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0056, approving amendments to Authority Policy 4.20 - Guidelines for Prudent Investments, and delegating authority to invest and manage Authority funds to the Vice President of Finance and Asset Management/ Treasurer.

12. REVIEW OF AUTHORITY POLICY 4.40 – DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT:

RECOMMENDATION: The Finance Committee recommends that the Board defer amendments to Authority Policy 4.40 - Guidelines for Debt Issuance and Management through 2019.

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS AND/OR AMENDMENTS TO CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS EXCEEDING \$1 MILLION

13. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH MEAD & HUNT, INC. TO PROVIDE A 14 CFR PART 150 NOISE COMPATIBILITY STUDY UPDATE FOR SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT:

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0057, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and execute an Agreement with Mead & Hunt, Inc. for a term of two years, with the option for a one-year extension, in an amount not-to-exceed \$1,800,000, to provide an updated 14 CFR Part 150 Noise Compatibility Study for San Diego International Airport.

14. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH VECTOR RESOURCES, INC., DBA, VECTORUSA FOR WI-FI EXPANSION IN TERMINALS AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT:

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0058, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to execute the first amendment to the agreement with Vector Resources, Inc., dba, VectorUSA increasing the contract amount and establishing a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$2,650,000 for Project No. 104206, Wi-Fi Expansion in Terminals at San Diego International Airport.

NEW BUSINESS, continued:

15. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON AUTHORITY CODE 9.12 TO ALLOW FOR ADDITIONAL TAXICAB PERMITS TO OPERATE AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT:

Board Member West reported ex-parte communications with Kamran Hamidi, Adrian Kwiatkowski, and Tony Hueso.

Chairman Boling reported ex-parte communications with Adrian Kwiatkowski and Tony Hueso.

Board Member Schumacher reported ex-parte communications with Kamran Hamidi, and Adrian Kwiatkowski.

Board Member Lloyd reported ex-parte communications with Adrian Kwiatkowski and his associates, and Kamran Hamidi.

Board Member Kersey reported ex-parte communications by his staff with Adrian Kwiatkowski and his associates.

Board Member Schiavoni reported ex-parte communications with Adrian Kwiatkowski, Tony Hueso, Kidane Weldemichael, and Kamran Hamidi.

Board Member Robinson reported ex-parte communications with Tony Hueso and Kamran Hamidi.

Marc Nichols, Director, Ground Transportation, provided a presentation on Authority Code 9.12, which included an overview of City and Airport Taxis, Taxi Permit Summary, Taxi Daily Matrix, Taxi Operating Models: Open Access, Exclusive/Concession, Hybrid/Current, Taxi Operating Model Characteristics, MOA Purpose, MOA Objectives, MOA Criteria, Taxi Consortium (MOA Members), Ground Transportation Milestones 1, 2 and 3, and Impacts from a Change to the Code or Operating Model.

In response to Board Member Kersey's request for feedback regarding the impact on taxi permits from recent deregulation implemented in the City of San Diego, Kenneth Nelson, Taxicab Administration Manager, Metropolitan Transit System, stated that they haven't issued any new permits over the last two years and that there has been a decline in permits.

YONAS NEHARI, spoke in support of opening the airport to all taxis.

ABDI ABDUL, UNITED TAXI WORKERS OF SAN DIEGO (UTWSD), provided a presentation and spoke in support of opening the airport to all taxis.

MIKAIL HUSSEIN, SAN DIEGO, spoke in support of opening the airport to all taxis.

FARAIDON BUSTANI, LA MESA, for SAN DIEGO TAXI ASSOCIATION, spoke in support of opening the airport to all taxis.

ADRIAN KWIATKOWSKI, TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE GROUP (TAG), provided a presentation and spoke about the inequity between the operations of taxis and other VFH vs. TNC's, and to not opening the airport to all taxis.

TONY HUESO, SAN DIEGO, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to all taxis and breaking the current agreement.

ALFRED BANKS, SAN DIEGO, provided a hand out and spoke against opening the airport to all taxis.

KEITH MADDIX, SAN DIEGO, spoke regarding TNC operating requirements and stated that the standards need to apply to everyone.

CAROLYN REYNOLDS, spoke in opposition to allowing additional taxis to operate at the airport.

MELAKU ENDALEA, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to more taxis.

ABLE SEITU, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to more taxis.

SAVITAR SAHOU, SAN DIEGO, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to more taxis and urged the Board to honor its prior commitment.

SHAWN TOOKHI, SAN DIEGO, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to more taxis and asked the Board to respect the current agreement.

NAJI BARKZAI, SAN DIEGO, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to more taxis.

KAMRAN HAMIDI, spoke in support of opening the airport to more taxis, and provided a presentation to the Board.

ALEM ZEBIB, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to all taxis.

NAZAR MARAHI, EL CAJON, spoke in support of opening the airport to all taxis.

PETER ZECHIESCHE, SAN DIEGO, questioned the reason why some taxis are allowed at the airport and others are not.

KIDANE WELDEMICHAEL, SAN DIEGO, spoke in support of opening the airport to all taxis.

HASHMAT ASSADI, SAN DIEGO, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to more taxis.

CHRIS AGOH, SAN DIEGO, spoke in opposition to opening the airport to all taxis.

PETER BROWNELL, SAN DIEGO, stated that the requirements should be equal and spoke in support of opening the airport to all taxis.

Board Member Desmond expressed concern that the Authority has no control over how many TNC's come to the airport and that it's not fair.

Board Member Desmond moved to not limit the number taxis that can access the airport as long as they comply with Authority requirements. Motion failed due to lack of a second.

Board Member West stated that he is interested in a ground transportation strategy and recommended establishing an Ad Hoc committee comprised of all stakeholders, including TNC's representatives, to work together on the issues to develop a process that is fair and equitable for all. He stated that he feels it would be unfair to pull out of the decision made by the Board less than a year ago, but the Authority should look at this sooner versus later and that 3 years might be too long.

Board Member Lloyd expressed disappointment with the division among the taxi operators. He stated that he would like to see an even playing field.

Board Member Kersey expressed concerns with what de-regulation would do to the airport logistically, being that we only have 661 acres and what would be required to make this happen.

Board Member Robinson stated that the Authority has a moral obligation to adhere to the MOA's. He stated that they made a significant investment.

Board Member Schumacher stated that free market includes TNC's, and that he is not convinced adding more permits would improve the customer experience. He stated that the Board should not lose sight that its first obligation is to the consumer by providing them a positive all-inclusive experience while at the airport. He also stated that the focus should also be to incorporate the Authority's goals through the process, such as reducing GHG's and reducing traffic. He stated he could not support adding more permits at this time, and that his position would be to keep the current system, and re-evaluate in 2020.

Chairman Boling stated that many of the concerns expressed today were the same as the ones shared when this issue had been discussed previously by the Board. She stated that the industry's actions taken at that time were in direct response to the Board's direction, and to not stand by what was decided erodes trust. She stated that what should be reiterated through today's discussions is that the Board fully intends to look at this in 2020, and will take action at that time with confidence that everyone has been given plenty of notice.

Board Member West moved to create a Ground Transportation Ad Hoc Committee that includes stakeholders from all groups to develop a plan to improve all ground transportation at the airport. Motion died due to lack of a second.

Chairman Boling stated that she supported the creation of the group; however it would be preferable to discuss with General Counsel in detail first and to then bring back to the Board for approval.

RECOMMENDATION: Receive the report.

ACTION: Moved by Board Member Robinson and seconded by Board Member Schumacher to approve staff's recommendation. Motion carried by the following vote: YES – Boling, Desmond, Kersey, Lloyd, Robinson, Schumacher, Schiavoni, West; NO – None; ABSENT- Cox; (Weighted Vote Points: YES – 92; NO – 0; ABSENT – 8).

Board Member Schiavoni recommended that, should a Ground Transportation Ad Hoc Committee be established, they begin work as soon as possible so that an update report that includes some timelines can be provided by January, 2019 to develop a plan for moving forward, with the potential to change operations in 2019.

17. RENEWAL OF TAXI AND VEHICLE FOR HIRE MEMORANDUMS OF AGREEMENT AND TEMPORARY EXEMPTION FOR VEHICLES FOR HIRE FROM THE NON-ALTERNATIVE FUEL TRIP FEE:

Marc Nichols, Director, Ground Transportation, provided a presentation on the Taxi and Vehicle for Hire Memorandums of Agreement renewal which included an overview of the Memorandums of Agreement, Key Milestones, Reasons for Extensions – Operational, Regulatory and Technological Changes, and Temporary Exemption for VFH Mode

ADRIAN KWIATKOWSKI, Transportation Alliance Group (TAG), spoke in support of staff's recommendation.

TONY HUESO, spoke in support of staff's recommendation.

XEMA JACOBSON, SUPER SHUTTLE, spoke in support of staff's recommendation.

TAREK AFIFI, CHULA VISTA, spoke in opposition to staff's recommendation.

KAMRAN HAMIDI, SAN DIEGO, requested that the MOA renewal period be changed from December, 2020 to July, 2020 to be in alignment with the fiscal year.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0060, authorizing the President/CEO to execute taxicab and vehicle for hire memorandums of agreement for a period of two (2) years and six (6) months, to expire on December 31, 2020.

ACTION: Moved by Board Member Robinson and seconded by Board Member Schumacher to approve staff's recommendation. Motion carried by the following vote: YES – Boling, Desmond, Kersey, Lloyd, Robinson, Schumacher, Schiavoni, West; NO – None; ABSENT- Cox; (Weighted Vote Points: YES – 92; NO – 0; ABSENT – 8).

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0061, authorizing the President/CEO to execute a temporary exemption for the vehicle for hire mode from the non-alternative fuel trip fee until such time that staff determines that there are suitable vehicles commercially available that can meet the operational requirements of the industry and the requirements of the airport's ground transportation vehicle conversion incentive-based program.

ACTION: Moved by Board Member Robinson and seconded by Board Member West to approve staff's recommendation. Motion carried by the following vote: YES – Boling, Desmond, Kersey, Lloyd, Robinson, Schumacher, Schiavoni, West; NO – None; ABSENT- Cox; (Weighted Vote Points: YES – 92; NO – 0; ABSENT – 8).

REPORTS FROM BOARD COMMITTEES, AD HOC COMMITTEES, AND CITIZEN COMMITTEES AND LIAISONS:

- **AUDIT COMMITTEE:**
- **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**
- **EXECUTIVE PERSONNEL AND COMPENSATION COMMITTEE:**
- **FINANCE COMMITTEE:**

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

- **AUTHORITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE:**
- **ART ADVISORY COMMITTEE:**

LIAISONS

- **CALTRANS:**
- **INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS:**
- **MILITARY AFFAIRS:**
- **PORT:**
- **WORLD TRADE CENTER:**

BOARD REPRESENTATIVES (EXTERNAL)

- **SANDAG TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE:**

CHAIR'S REPORT:

PRESIDENT/CEO'S REPORT:

NON-AGENDA PUBLIC COMMENT: None.

The Board recessed at 12:40 p.m. and reconvened at 12:43 p.m.

CLOSED SESSION: The Board recessed into Closed Session at 12:44 p.m. to discuss Item 28.

- 20. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION:**
(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Name of Case: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority v. American Car Rental, Inc., San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2016-00024056-CL-BC-CTL
- 21. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION:**
(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Name of Case: K.S.A.N. L.L.C v. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, et al. San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2017-00024982-CU-NP-CTL
- 22. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-EXISTING LITIGATION:**
(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Name of Case: Future DB International, Inc. v. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, et al.
San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2018-00001531-CU-CR-CTL

- 23. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL EXISTING LITIGATION**
(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code 54956.9)
Name of Case: Robert Bobbett and Donna Kashani v. San Diego Unified Port District, et al.
San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2018-00014667-CU-PO-CTL
- 24. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Initiation of litigation pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Number of cases: 1
- 25. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Investigative Order No. R9-2012-0009 by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board pertaining to an investigation of bay sediments at the Downtown Anchorage Area in San Diego.
Number of potential cases: 1
- 26. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Navy Boat Channel Environmental Remediation
Number of potential cases: 1
- 27. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION:**
(Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Cal. Gov. Code §54956.9)
Number of potential cases: 2
- 28. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS:**
Property: Airline Operating and Lease Agreement - San Diego International Airport
Agency Negotiator: Kim Becker, Scott Brickner, John Dillon, Kathy Kiefer, Amy Gonzalez
Negotiating Parties: Alaska Airlines, Allegiant Airlines, American Airlines, British Airways, Delta Airlines, FedEx, JetBlue Airlines, Southwest Airlines, United Airlines
Under Negotiation: price and terms of payment
- 29. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:**
Cal. Gov. Code §54957
Title: President/CEO
- 30. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:**
Cal. Gov. Code §54957
Title: General Counsel

31. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:
Cal. Gov. Code §54957
Title: Chief Auditor

REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION: The Board adjourned out of Closed Session at 1:10 p.m. There was no reportable action.

GENERAL COUNSEL REPORT: None.

BUSINESS AND TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT REPORTS FOR BOARD MEMBERS, PRESIDENT/CEO, CHIEF AUDITOR AND GENERAL COUNSEL WHEN ATTENDING CONFERENCES, MEETINGS, AND TRAINING AT THE EXPENSE OF THE AUTHORITY:

BOARD COMMENT: None.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting adjourned at 1:11 p.m.

APPROVED BY A MOTION OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY BOARD THIS 12th DAY OF JULY, 2018.

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES /
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Acceptance of Board and Committee Members Written Reports on Their Attendance at Approved Meetings and Pre-Approval of Attendance at Other Meetings Not Covered by the Current Resolution

Recommendation:

Accept the reports and pre-approve Board Member attendance at other meetings, trainings and events not covered by the current resolution.

Background/Justification:

Authority Policy 1.10 defines a “day of service” for Board Member compensation and outlines the requirements for Board Member attendance at meetings.

Pursuant to Authority Policy 1.10, Board Members are required to deliver to the Board a written report regarding their participation in meetings for which they are compensated. Their report is to be delivered at the next Board meeting following the specific meeting and/or training attended. The reports (Attachment A) were reviewed pursuant to Authority Policy 1.10 Section 5 (g), which defines a “day of service”. The reports were also reviewed pursuant to Board Resolution No. 2009-0149R, which granted approval of Board Member representation for attending events and meetings.

The attached reports are being presented to comply with the requirements of Policy 1.10 and the Authority Act.

The Board is also being requested to pre-approve Board Member attendance at meetings of the multi-agency policy group addressing off-airport roadway access; and Board Member and Audit Committee member attendance at meetings of the ad hoc search committee to fill the position of the Chief Auditor.

Fiscal Impact:

Board and Committee Member Compensation is included in the FY 2018 Budget.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. Section 15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Pub. Res. Code Section 21065.

- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act, Pub. Res. Code Section 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable.

Prepared by:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/AUTHORITY CLERK

APRIL BOLING

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary

SDCRAA JUN 29 2018 Corporate & Information Governance

Period Covered: June 2018

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training that qualify for "day of service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0149R. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME:		DATE:
C. APRIL BOLING		6/27/18
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 1, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: SANDAG	SANDAG Transportation Committee Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 6, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: Port	Harbor Drive Mobility & Transit Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 7, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: Airport	ALUC/Board Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 27, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: Airport	Harbor Drive Mobility Policy Group Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 28, 2018 Time: 10:00 am Location: Airport	FIS Ribbon Cutting Ceremony
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.

Signature: 

GREG COX

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary

Period Covered: JUNE 1-30, 2018

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training that qualify for "day of service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0149R. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME:		DATE:
GREG COX		JUNE 25, 2018
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: <u>JUNE 25, 2018</u> Time: <u>9:00am</u> Location: <u>SDIA</u>	EXECUTIVE - FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.

Signature: _____

Greg Cox

MARK KERSEY

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary

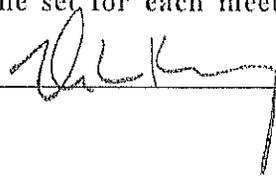
Period Covered: June 2018

SDCRAA JUN 08 2018 Corporate & Information Governance

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training that qualify for "day of service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0149R. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME:		DATE:
Mark Kersey		6/8/18
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 7, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: 3225 N Harbor Drive	ALUC/Board Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.

Signature: 

ROBERT T. LLOYD

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary

Period Covered: June 2018

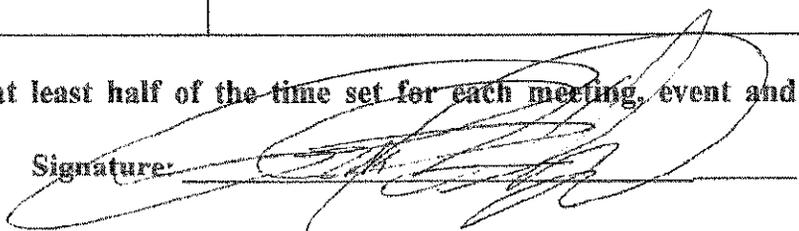
SDCRAA
JUN 26 2018
Corporate & Information Governance
that quality for

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training "service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0149R. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME:		DATE:
Robert T Lloyd		6/25/18
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 4, 2018 Time: 11:00 am Location: San Diego Airport Authority	Ground Transportation Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 7, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: San Diego Airport Authority	Board of Directors Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 19, 2018 Time: 10:00 am Location: Office 10410 Mission Gorge Rd	Sexual Harassment Training
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 25, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: San Diego Airport Authority	Budget Committee Meeting Finance / Audit Committee Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.

Signature: _____



P. ROBINSON

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary

Period Covered: 6/30/18

SDCRAA
 JUN 28 2018
 Corporate & Information Governance

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training that qualify for "day of service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0149R. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME:		DATE:
Paul Robinson		6/1/18
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: 6/7/18 Time: 9:00 a.m. Location: SDCRAA Board Rm	SDCRAA Board / ALG Mtgs.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: 6/25/18 Time: 9:00 — 11:00 a.m. Location: SDCRAA Board Rm	SDCRAA Exec / Finance Comm Mtg Audit Comm. mtg.
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: 10:00 a.m. 6/28/18 Time: 10:00 a.m. Location: FIS Facility	FIS Ribbon Cutting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.

Signature: 

J. SCHIAVONI

**SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary**

Period Covered: 5/31/2018-6/28/2018

SDCRAA
JUL 02 2018
Corporate & Information Governance
that qualify for day of

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training that qualify for day of "service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0149R. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME:		DATE:
Johanna S. Schiavoni		6/25/18
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: May 31, 2018 Time: 5:00 pm Location: Sea World	Economic Development Corporation annual event
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: June 4, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: telephonic/office	SDCRAA meetings with A. Shafer Payne re ground transportation and S. Brickner re budget
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: June 7, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: SDCRAA	SDCRAA Board Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: June 16, 2017 Time: 6:00 pm Location: Convention Center	San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council annual dinner
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: June 25, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: SDCRAA	SDCRAA Finance Committee & Special Audit Committee meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: June 28, 2018 Time: 10:00 am Location: SDCRAA FIS	Federal Inspection Center ribbon cutting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre -approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.

Signature: Johanna Schiavoni

M. SCHUMACHER

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary

SDCRAA

JUN 27 2018

Corporate & Information Governance

Period Covered: June 30, 2018

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training that qualify for "day of service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0149R. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME:		DATE:
Michael Schumacher		6/30/18
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: June 7, 2018 Time: 9:00 am Location: SDCRAA Office	Board Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location: SDCRAA Office	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Act <input type="checkbox"/> Pre - approved <input type="checkbox"/> Res.2009-0149R	Date: Time: Location:	

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.

Signature: Michael Schumacher Digitally signed by Michael Schumacher
 Date: 2017.03.29 08:32:08 -07'00'

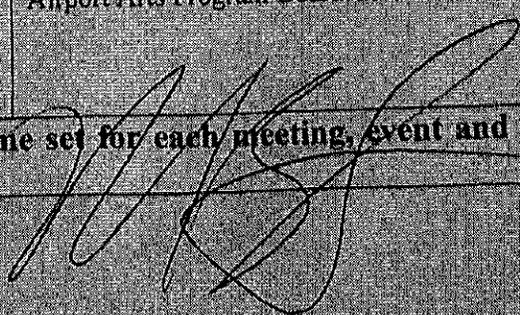
MARK WEST

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
Board Member Event/Meeting/Training Report Summary
 Period Covered: June 2018

SDCRAA
 JUN 25 2018
 Corporate & Information Governance

Directions: This Form permits Board Members to report their attendance at meetings, events, and training that qualify for "day of service" compensation pursuant to Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170017, Board Policy 1.10 and Board Resolution 2009-0007. Unless attending a meeting held pursuant to the Brown Act, attendance must be pre-approved by the Board prior to attendance and a written report delivered at the next Board meeting. After completing this Form, please forward it to Tony Russell, Authority Clerk.

BOARD MEMBER NAME: (Please print)		DATE OF THIS REPORT
Mark B. West		6/25/2018
TYPE OF MEETING	DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING	SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT/MEETING/TRAINING
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/4 Time: 11:00 am – 1:00pm Location: SDCRAA	Ground Transportation Meeting
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/5 Time: 11-1 pm Location: Ryan Brothers Coffee	Taxi Workers Informational meeting and discussion
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/6 Time: 6-8 pm Location: Council Chamber City of Imperial Beach	Executive Brief with City Of Imperial Beach
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/7 Time: 9-11 am Location: SDCRAA	Board and ALUC meeting
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/19 Time: 6-8 pm Location: Council Chamber City of National City	Executive Brief with City Of National City
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/22 Time: 3:30-4:30 pm Location: SDCRAA	Executive/Finance Committee Pre- Brief w/ Kim Becker
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/25 Time: 09-11:00 Location: SDCRAA	Executive/Finance Committee Meeting
Brown Act x Pre-approved Res. 2009-0149R	Date: 6/29 Time: 11-1:00pm Location: SDCRAA (Rental Car Center)	Airport Arts Program Board Orientation

I certify that I was present for at least half of the time set for each meeting, event and training listed herein.
 Signature: 

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Awarded Contracts, Approved Change Orders from May 7, 2018 through June 10, 2018 and Real Property Agreements Granted and Accepted from May 7, 2018 through June 10, 2018

Recommendation:

Receive the Report.

Background/Justification:

Policy Section Nos. 5.01, Procurement of Services, Consulting, Materials, and Equipment, 5.02, Procurement of Contracts for Public Works, and 6.01, Leasing Policy, require staff to provide a list of contracts, change orders, and real property agreements that were awarded and approved by the President/CEO or her designee. Staff has compiled a list of all contracts, change orders (Attachment A) and real property agreements (Attachment B) that were awarded, granted, accepted, or approved by the President/CEO or her designee since the previous Board meeting.

Fiscal Impact:

The fiscal impact of these contracts and change orders are reflected in the individual program budget for the execution year and on the next fiscal year budget submission. Amount to vary depending upon the following factors:

1. Contracts issued on a multi-year basis; and
2. Contracts issued on a Not-to-Exceed basis.
3. General fiscal impact of lease agreements reflects market conditions.

The fiscal impact of each reported real property agreement is identified for consideration on Attachment B.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Inclusionary Policy requirements were included during the solicitation process prior to the contract award.

Prepared by:

JANA VARGAS
DIRECTOR, PROCUREMENT

Attachment "A"**AWARDED CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS SIGNED BETWEEN May 7- June 10, 2018****New Contracts**

Date Signed	CIP #	Company	Description	Solicitation Method	Owner	Contract Value	End Date
5/14/2018		Gabriel Schaffzin	The Artist will exhibit art work for the 2018 Temporary Exhibition: Figure of Speech at San Diego International Airport.	RFQ	Marketing & Air Service Development	\$500.00	1/1/2019
5/25/2018		Barona Cultural Center and Museum	The Artist will exhibit art work for the 2018 Temporary Exhibition: Figure of Speech at San Diego International Airport.	RFQ	Marketing & Air Service Development	\$500.00	1/1/2019
5/29/2018		Gilbert Neri	The Artist will exhibit art work for the 2018 Temporary Exhibition: Figure of Speech at San Diego International Airport.	RFQ	Marketing & Air Service Development	\$500.00	1/1/2019
5/29/2018		Nina Preisendorfer	The Artist will exhibit art work for the 2018 Temporary Exhibition: Figure of Speech at San Diego International Airport.	RFQ	Marketing & Air Service Development	\$500.00	1/1/2019
5/30/2018		Rosa Lowinger & Associates	The Artist will exhibit art work for the 2018 Temporary Exhibition: Figure of Speech at San Diego International Airport.	RFQ	Marketing & Air Service Development	\$500.00	1/1/2019
6/4/2018		Matthew Hebert	The Artist will exhibit art work for the 2018 Temporary Exhibition: Figure of Speech at San Diego International Airport.	RFQ	Marketing & Air Service Development	\$500.00	1/1/2019

Attachment "A"**AWARDED CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS SIGNED BETWEEN May 7, 2018 - June 10, 2018****New Contracts Approved by the Board**

Date Signed	CIP #	Company	Description	Solicitation Method	Owner	Contract Value	End Date
5/15/2018		Chula Vista Electric Co.	The contract was approved by the Board at the April 5, 2018 Board Meeting. The Contractor will operate, maintain, and repair the Authority's primary 12kV automated underground electrical distribution system at San Diego International Airport.	RFP	Facilities Management	\$4,060,000.00	4/30/2021
6/1/2018		Bruel & Kjaer EMS, Inc.	The contract was approved by the Board at the April 5, 2018 Board Meeting. The Contractor will provide system components and support services of a Noise Operations Monitoring System ("NOMS") for San Diego International Airport.	RFP	Airport Noise Mitigation	\$1,200,000.00	4/30/2021

Attachment "A"

AWARDED CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS SIGNED BETWEEN May 7, 2018 - June 10, 2018

Amendments and Change Orders

Date Signed	CIP #	Company	Description of Change	Owner	Previous Contract Amount	Change Order Value (+ / -)	Change Order Value (%) (+ / -)	New Contract Value	New End Date
5/24/2018		Cannon Pacific Services, CA	The First Amendment extends the agreement term for ninety (90) days while a new solicitation for Roadway & Street Sweeping Services is finalized. There is no increase in the total compensation amount.	Facilities Management	\$350,000.00	\$0.00	0%	\$350,000.00	7/29/2018
5/25/2018		Dynamic Contracting Services, Inc.	The First Amendment increases the total compensation amount by \$2500 to compensate the Contractor for modifying the original Art Gallery built to allow more clearance area around the terminal signage in Terminal Two East at San Diego International Airport.	Marketing and Air Service Development	\$24,000.00	\$2,500.00	10%	\$26,500.00	6/20/2018
5/30/2018		P2S Engineering, Inc.	The First Amendment revises Exhibit C- Insurance Requirements for Engineering Consulting Services for Central Plant Optimization and Site Utilities Integration. There is no increase in the total compensation amount.	Facilities Management	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00	0%	\$5,000,000.00	4/30/2020

Attachment "A"

AWARDED CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS SIGNED BETWEEN May 7 - June 10, 2018

Amendments and Change Orders Approved by the Board

Date Signed	CIP #	Company	Description of Change	Owner	Previous Contract Amount	Change Order Value (+ / -)	Change Order Value (%) (+ / -)	New Contract Value	New End Date

Attachment "B"

REAL PROPERTY AGREEMENTS EXECUTED FROM MAY 7, 2018 through JUNE 10, 2018



Real Property Agreements

Begin/End Dates	Authority Doc. #	Tenant/Company	Agreement Type	Property Location	Use	Property Area (s.f)	Consideration	Comments
6/1/2018 - 6/30/2019	LE-0951	American Airlines - SkyWest Airlines	Affiliate Agreement	T1	Affiliate Operating Agreement	N/A	N/A	SkyWest Airlines operating air service on behalf of American Airlines as an 'Affiliate'



Real Property Agreement Amendments and Assignments

Effective Date	Authority Doc. #	Tenant/Company	Agreement Type	Property Location	Use	Property Area (s.f)	Consideration	Comments
7.1.18	LE-0423	JCDecaux Airports	5th Amendment to Lease	T1 and T2	In-Terminal Advertising	N/A	65.25% Gross Receipts	N/A
6.1.18	LE-0782	Smarte Carte, Inc.	First Amendment to Concession Lease	T1 and T2	Luggage Cart Concession	N/A	Minimum monthly guarantee vs. 17% Gross Receipts	Rental fee per luggage cart increased not to exceed \$5.00

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

July 2018 Legislative Report

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0063, approving the July 2018 Legislative Report.

Background/Justification:

The Authority's Legislative Advocacy Program Policy requires that staff present the Board with monthly reports concerning the status of legislation with potential impact to the Authority. The Authority Board provides direction to staff on legislative issues by adoption of a monthly Legislative Report (Attachment A). The July 2018 Legislative Report updates Board members on legislative activities that have taken place since the previous Board meeting. In directing staff, the Authority Board may take a position on pending or proposed legislation that has been determined to have a potential impact on the Authority's operations and functions.

State Legislative Action

The Authority's legislative team recommends that the Board adopt a WATCH position on Senate Concurrent Resolution (SCR) 149 (Hueso), which would designate the month of September 2018 as Green Port Month.

Federal Legislative Action

The Authority's legislative team recommends that the Board adopt a WATCH position on H.R. 4627 (Donovan), S. 2836 (Johnson) and S. 2859 (Peters).

H.R. 4627 would expand the eligibility of certain Department of Homeland Security grants, permitting them to be used to address security vulnerabilities of public spaces in order to combat emerging terrorist threats, including vehicular attacks.

S. 2836 would authorize the Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security and the Attorney General to coordinate specific actions to preventing emerging threats from unmanned aircraft systems and vehicles.

S. 2859 would provide for the use of passenger facility charge revenue to enhance security at airports and to allow the installation of security cameras to be funded via the Airport Improvement Program.

Fiscal Impact:

Not applicable.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable.

Prepared by:

MICHAEL KULIS
DIRECTOR, INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 2018- 0063

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, APPROVING THE JULY 2018
LEGISLATIVE REPORT

WHEREAS, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) operates San Diego International Airport and plans for necessary improvements to the regional air transportation system in San Diego County, including serving as the responsible agency for airport land use planning within the County; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has a responsibility to promote public policies consistent with the Authority’s mandates and objectives; and

WHEREAS, Authority staff works locally and coordinates with legislative advocates in Sacramento and Washington, D.C. to identify and pursue legislative opportunities in defense and support of initiatives and programs of interest to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, under the Authority’s Legislative Advocacy Program Policy, the Authority Board provides direction to Authority staff on pending legislation; and

WHEREAS, the Authority Board, in directing staff, may adopt positions on legislation that has been determined to have a potential impact on the Authority’s operations and functions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves the July 2018 Legislative Report (“Attachment A”); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board finds that this action is not a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

July 2018 Legislative Report

State Legislation

New Assembly Bills

There are no new Assembly bills to report.

Assembly Bills from Previous Report

Legislation/Topic

AB 87 (Ting) – Autonomous Vehicles

Background/Summary

To comply with state law enacted in 2012, the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) drafted proposed regulations governing the full deployment of autonomous vehicles on California roads. AB 87 would require the DMV to include in its final regulations requirements that autonomous vehicle manufacturers provide local authorities with information including the boundaries in which their vehicles will operate and the number and types of vehicles to be tested. It would also require these manufacturers to provide law enforcement agencies an interaction plan, instructing law enforcement agencies on how to interact with an autonomous vehicle in emergency and traffic enforcement situations. AB 87 was amended on June 4th removing the requirements stated above. The bill, as amended, would authorize a peace officer or specified public employee, to remove a vehicle that uses autonomous technology if there is no approved application or permit to test, deploy, or otherwise operate the autonomous vehicle on public roads.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

While this legislation is not expected to have any significant immediate impact on the Airport Authority or San Diego International Airport, its enactment would likely impact future ground transportation operations at the airport when autonomous vehicle use moves beyond the testing phase.

Status: 6/12/18 – Passed by Senate Committee on Transportation and Housing by a vote of 12 to 0 and Re-referred to Senate Committee on Public Safety

Position: Watch (3/1/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

AB 427(Muratsuchi) – California Aerospace and Aviation Commission

Background/Summary

AB 427 would establish a 16-member California Aerospace and Aviation Commission (Commission) within the Governor’s Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz). The purpose of this Commission is to serve as a central point of contact for businesses engaged in the aerospace and aviation industries, and to support the health and competitiveness of these industries in California. AB 427 would require the Commission to make recommendations on legislative and regulatory action that may be necessary or helpful to maintain or improve the state’s aerospace and aviation industries and would require the Commission to report and provide recommendations to the Governor and State Legislature.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this legislation is not expected to have any significant impact on the Airport Authority or San Diego International Airport (SDIA), the Authority’s legislative team will work with the California Airports Council to identify any potential opportunities to engage with the Commission on actions that could impact California airports.

Status: 5/07/18 – Passed by Senate Committee on Business, Professions, and Economic Development by a vote of 8 to 0 and Referred to Senate Committee on Judiciary

Position: Watch (3/1/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 2069 (Quirk) – Medicinal Cannabis: Employment Discrimination

Background/Summary

The Compassionate Use Act of 1996 authorizes seriously ill Californians to obtain and use marijuana for medical purposes when recommended by a physician. AB 2069 provides that the medical use of cannabis by a qualified patient or person with an identification card to treat a known physical or mental disability or medical condition is subject to reasonable accommodations by an employer. The bill does not prohibit an employer from refusing to hire a qualified patient or person with an identification card when the medical use of cannabis would cause the employer to lose a monetary or license related benefit under federal law or regulations. Additionally, the bill would not prohibit an employer from terminating the employment of, or taking other corrective action against, an employee who is impaired on the property or premises of the place of employment or during hours of employment because of the use of cannabis.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Authority staff will continue to monitor the bill for any impacts it could have on the Authority's need to reevaluate its substance abuse policy.

Status: 6/1/18 – No further action is expected to be taken on this bill during the 2018 session.

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 2246 (Friedman) – Rental Passenger Vehicles: Personal Vehicle Sharing Programs

Background/Summary

AB 2246 was introduced to regulate new vehicle rental business models that involve individuals listing their personal vehicle for rent on a website through a personal ride sharing company. Specifically, this bill would add the term “personal ride sharing program” to the definition of “rental company” and “rental car company” in applicable sections of state law.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The Airport Authority has issued a cease and desist letter to a vehicle sharing company that was operating at San Diego International Airport (SDIA) without permission. The Authority's legislative team is working with the California Airports Council and other parties to ensure that there is an appropriate and legal method for new vehicle rental models to operate at SDIA.

Status: 6/1/18 – No further action is expected to be taken on this bill during the 2018 session.

Position: Watch (3/1/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 2478 (Voepel) – Personal Income Tax: Gross Income: Exclusion: Student Loan Assistance

Background/Summary

The current Personal Income Tax Law excludes up to \$5,250 from the gross income amounts paid or incurred by an employer for educational assistance to the employee during a calendar year. This bill would exclude from the gross income of an employee an aggregate amount of up to \$5,250 per year paid by an employer for the principal or interest on a qualified education loan incurred by the employee.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This bill would allow the Airport Authority to consider providing student loan repayment support as a recruiting benefit.

Status: 6/1/18 – No further action is expected to be taken on this bill during the 2018 session.

Position: Watch (5/3/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 2646 (Gonzalez Fletcher) – The San Diego Unified Port District: Grant: Trust Lands

Background/Summary

AB 2646 would grant and convey in trust to the San Diego Unified Port District all of the right, title, and interest of specified property located in the City of Chula Vista currently owned by the State.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this legislation is not expected to impact San Diego International Airport (SDIA) or the Airport Authority, the Authority's legislative team will closely monitor this bill as it proceeds through the Legislature for any potential impact to SDIA or the Airport Authority.

Status: 6/12/18 – Passed by Senate Committee on Natural Resources and Water by a vote of 9 to 0 and Re-referred to Senate Committee on Appropriations

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 2873 (Low) – Personal Vehicle Sharing: Recalled Vehicles

Background/Summary

AB 2873 would provide that the term "rental company" as used in the provisions governing the transactions between a rental car company and its customers does not include a personal vehicle sharing program or a private passenger motor vehicle engaged in personal vehicle sharing, as those terms are defined in state law. The bill would prohibit a personal vehicle sharing program from facilitating or arranging a vehicle for transportation that is subject to a manufacturer's recall.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The Airport Authority has issued a cease and desist letter to a vehicle sharing company that was operating at San Diego International Airport (SDIA) without permission. The Airport Authority is working with the California Airports Council to clarify the definition of personal vehicle sharing, and to ensure compliance with airport regulations.

Status: 5/25/18 – Passed in the Assembly by a vote of 60 to 4 and Referred to the Senate Committees on Transportation and Housing and Judiciary

Position: Watch (5/3/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 3103 (Gloria) Counties: Airports

Background/Summary

AB 3103 is a placeholder (spot bill) making non-substantive changes to the section of the Government Code related to airport finances and the board of supervisors' ability to provide and maintain public airports and landing places for aerial traffic for the use of the public, and the board of supervisors' authorization to levy a voter-approved special tax for these purposes.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The Authority's legislative team will closely monitor the development of this bill language for any potential impact to San Diego International Airport (SDIA) or the Airport Authority.

Status: 6/1/18 – No further action is expected to be taken on this bill during the 2018 session.

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 3119 (Gonzalez Fletcher) Public Utilities Code

Background/Summary

AB 3119, as amended on March 22nd, would have eliminated the Airport Authority and transferred ownership of San Diego International Airport (SDIA) and the Authority's assets to the San Diego Unified Port District (Port District). The bill was significantly amended on April 18th, deleting the provisions to fold the Airport Authority into the Port District and transfer Authority assets to the Port District. The current version of the bill would establish the SDIA Mobility and Sustainability Committee (Committee) and require that Committee to prepare a plan to address specific issues of mobility and

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

sustainability related to SDIA. The bill would require the Committee to submit this plan to the governing board of the Airport Authority and to the State Legislature by January 1, 2020. The new Committee would consist of representatives of the following agencies:

1. Board of Directors of the San Diego Association of Governments
2. City of San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board
3. North San Diego County Transit Development Board
4. Board of Port Commissioners
5. Board of Directors of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
6. City of San Diego
7. County of San Diego
8. Commanding General of the Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego, or his or her designee, who shall serve in a nonvoting capacity

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The newly created Committee would provide an opportunity for various regional transportation and planning agencies to develop collaborative solutions addressing mobility and sustainability issues.

Status: 5/30/18 – Passed in the Assembly by a vote of 61 to 2 and Referred to the Senate Committee on Governance and Finance
6/20/18 - Amended and Re-referred to the Senate Committee on Governance and Finance

Position: Support (4/23/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 3173 (Irwin) – Unmanned Aerial Vehicles

Background/Summary

Federal laws and regulations regulate the operation of unmanned aircraft systems (UASs), also known as drones or remotely piloted aircraft. Existing federal laws and regulations require the registration of certain UASs, require commercial operators of UASs to be licensed, prohibit the operation of UASs above specified altitudes and within specified distances of an airport, prohibit nighttime operation, and require a UAS to remain within the sight of the pilot. AB 3173 would make it an infraction to operate an unregistered UAS that is required to be registered under federal law.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The bill could benefit the San Diego International Airport (SDIA) by providing law enforcement officials with additional enforcement tools to deter unsafe UAS operations near SDIA.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Status: 5/17/18 – Passed by the Assembly by a vote of 73 to 0 and Referred to the Senate Committee on Public Safety

Position: Watch (5/3/18)

Legislation/Topic

AB 3246 (Committee on Transportation) – Transportation Omnibus Bill

Background/Summary

Current law authorizes the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to allow for the construction of obstructions determined by the FAA to be hazardous. This noncontroversial technical corrections bill would remove this obsolete provision authorizing Caltrans to issue such a permit. If enacted, only the FAA would make the determination whether the construction, alternation, or growth would constitute a hazard to air navigation or create an unsafe condition for air navigation.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This bill is not expected to directly impact San Diego International Airport.

Status: 5/10/18 – Passed by the Assembly by a vote of 73 to 0 and Referred to Senate Committee on Transportation and Housing

6/11/18 – Amended and Re-referred to Senate Committee on Transportation and Housing

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

New Senate Bills

Legislation/Topic

SCR 149 (Hueso) – Green Port Month

Background/Summary

SCR 149 is a Senate Concurrent Resolution that would designate the month of September 2018 as Green Port Month. This resolution specifically identifies various activities undertaken by the San Diego Unified Port District to implement their Green Port Program.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The resolution would not impact the San Diego International Airport.

Status: 6/6/18 – Introduced

Position: Watch

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Senate Bills from Previous Report

Legislation/Topic

SB 966 (Weiner) – Onsite Non-Potable Water System Standards

Background/Summary

SB 966 would direct the State Water Resources Control Board to develop regulations creating risk-based water quality standards for the onsite treatment and reuse of non-potable water. The purpose of this action is to assist local governments in developing oversight and management programs for on-site non-potable water systems.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The City of San Diego and the County of San Diego neither permit nor prohibit the reuse of captured stormwater or condensate. If enacted, this bill would provide the City and County with the guidance they need to permit the uses the Airport Authority is already contemplating which could help support the Airport Authority's goals and efforts to capture and reuse stormwater and air conditioning condensate.

Status: 5/31/18 – Passed by the Senate by a vote of 39 to 0 and Referred to the Assembly Committee on Environmental Safety and Toxic Materials

Position: Support (4/5/18)

Legislation/Topic

SB 1014 (Skinner) – Zero-Emission Vehicles

Background/Summary

SB 1014 would require that the Public Utilities Commission, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board, establish the California Clean Miles Standard and Incentive Program. The goal of the program is to ensure that all transportation network company (TNC) vehicles are zero-emission vehicles by December 31, 2028. The original bill was amended on April 9, 2018, removing the rebate and incentive provisions for vehicle owners who use their vehicle in connection with a TNC to convert to zero-emission vehicles. The bill was amended on April 26th, extending the goal that all TNC vehicles are zero-emission vehicles by January 1, 2030.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Transportation network company (TNC) use at San Diego International Airport (SDIA) continues to increase. This bill could benefit SDIA by increasing the use of zero-emission TNC vehicles, which could reduce the amount of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from TNCs operating at SDIA.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Status: 5/31/18 – Passed by the Senate by a vote of 24 to 12 and Referred to Assembly Committees on Communications and Conveyance and Transportation

Position: Watch (3/1/18)

Legislation/Topic

SB 1080 (Newman) – Transportation Network Company Driver’s Identification

Background/Summary

SB 1080 would require a transportation network company (TNC) driver to possess either a valid California driver’s license or, if they are a nonresident active duty military member or a dependent of a nonresident active duty military member, a valid driver’s license issued by the other state or territory of the U.S. in which the member or dependent is a resident.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this bill would not directly impact the San Diego International Airport, Ground Transportation and Airport Traffic Officers would need to be aware of the new requirement if this bill is enacted.

Status: 5/30/18 – Passed by the Senate by a vote of 37 to 0 and Referred to the Assembly Committees on Communications and Conveyance and Transportation

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

Legislation/Topic

SB 1376 (Hill) – Transportation Network Company Accessibility Plan

Background/Summary

Existing law requires a transportation network company (TNC) to allow passengers to indicate whether they require a wheelchair-accessible vehicle or vehicles otherwise accessible to individuals with disabilities when requesting a ride. SB 1376 would express that it is the intent of the Legislature that every transportation network company ensure that it provides full and equal access to all persons with disabilities.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this bill would not directly impact San Diego International Airport, the Authority’s legislative team will closely monitor this bill for potential changes that could impact Ground Transportation operations.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Status: 5/31/18 – Passed by the Senate by a vote of 39 to 0 and Referred to
Assembly Committees on Communications and Conveyance
and Transportation

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Federal Legislation

New House Bills

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4627 (Donovan) – Shielding Public Spaces from Vehicular Terrorism Act

Background/Summary

H.R. 4627 would amend the Homeland Security Act of 2002 to authorize expenditures to combat emerging terrorist threats, including vehicular attacks. The bill expands eligibility of Department on Homeland Security grants through the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Grant Program to include “addressing security vulnerabilities of public spaces, including through the installation of bollards and other target hardening activities.”

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this bill is not expected to directly impact operations at San Diego International Airport (SDIA), it will be monitored closely for any potential grant funding opportunities.

Status: 6/19/18 – Approved by the House Committee on Homeland Security by a voice vote.

Position: Watch

House Bills from Previous Report

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4 (Shuster) – Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Reauthorization Act of 2018

Background/Summary

This legislation would authorize FAA operations and related programs for the next five years. Specifically, this bill would:

- Maintain current level of funding for the Airport Improvement Program (AIP) at \$3.35 billion annually through Fiscal Year 2023
- Retain the current \$4.50 Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) cap
- Eliminate the PFC significant contribution test for large and medium hub airports
- Streamline the PFC application and approval process for small, medium and large
- Remove the provision from the 2017 FAA Reauthorization bill that would have separated the air traffic control functions from the FAA and created a “federally-charted, fully independent, not-for-profit corporation.”

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This bill does not include any adjustment to the current \$4.50 PFC limit established by Congress in 2000, and maintains flat funding for the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). As a result, this legislation would essentially maintain the status quo for the financing of airport infrastructure projects instead of providing new funding opportunities for San Diego International Airport (SDIA) improvement projects. In addition, this bill does not include any provision that could position SDIA to compete for nonstop service to Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport.

Status: 4/27/18 – Passed by the House on a vote of 393 to 13

Position: Oppose Unless Amended (5/3/18)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 598 (Lynch) – Airplane Impacts Mitigation Act of 2017

Background/Summary

H.R. 598, the “Airplane Impacts Mitigation Act of 2017”, would require the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to enter into an agreement with an eligible institution of higher education to conduct a study of the health impacts of airplane flights on residents exposed to a range of noise and air pollution levels from flights. The study is directed to:

- Focus on residents in Boston, Chicago, New York, the northern California Metroplex, Phoenix, and not more than three additional metropolitan areas each containing an international airport.
- Consider the health impacts on residents living partly or entirely within the land underneath the flight paths most frequently used by aircraft flying below 10,000 feet.
- Consider only the health impacts that manifest during the physical implementation of the NextGen program on flights departing from or arriving to an international airport located in one of the designated metropolitan areas.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this bill is not expected to directly impact operations at San Diego International Airport (SDIA), the information collected by the study may be useful in helping the Airport Authority accurately describe any environmental and health impacts of the FAA’s recently implemented NextGen program.

Status: 1/20/17 – Introduced in the House and Referred to the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure

Position: Support (3/2/17)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 665 (Keating) – Airport Perimeter and Access Control Security Act of 2017

Background/Summary

H.R. 665, the “Airport Perimeter and Access Control Security Act of 2017,” would direct the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) to update:

- The Transportation Sector Security Risk Assessment for the aviation sector
- The Comprehensive Risk Assessment of Perimeter and Access Control Security for airports (as well as conduct a system-wide assessment of airport access control points and airport perimeter security)
- The 2012 National Strategy for Airport Perimeter and Access Control Security

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this bill is not expected to impact operations at San Diego International Airport (SDIA), the updating of assessments by the TSA may lead to the future implementation of new security requirements. The Authority’s legislative team will identify any unfunded mandates resulting from these proposed actions.

Status: 1/31/17 – Approved by the House on a voice vote and Referred to the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation

Position: Watch (3/2/17)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 678 (McSally) – Department of Homeland Security Support to Fusion Centers Act of 2017

Background/Summary

Fusion centers were created to promote information sharing at the federal level between agencies such as the Central Intelligence Agency, the U.S. Department of Justice, the U.S. military and state and local governments. H.R. 678, the “Department of Homeland Security Support to Fusion Centers Act of 2017” would:

- Direct the Comptroller General to conduct an assessment of Department of Homeland Security (DHS) personnel assigned to fusion centers
- Direct the Under Secretary of Intelligence and Analysis of the Department of Homeland Security to provide eligibility for access to information classified as Top Secret for analysts at fusion centers, and submit a report to the Committee on Homeland Security, Permanent House Select Committee on Intelligence, Committee on Homeland Security and Government Affairs and Senate Select Committee on Intelligence
- Direct the Chief Information officer of the Department of Homeland Security to conduct an assessment of information systems used to share homeland security information between fusion centers and the Department.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this bill is not expected to impact operations at San Diego International Airport (SDIA), it will be monitored closely for any potential impact to Department of Homeland Security or Customs and Border Protection procedures.

Status: 1/31/17 – Approved by the House on a voice vote and Referred to Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs

Position: Watch (3/2/17)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 1265 (DeFazio) – Investing in America: Rebuilding America’s Airport Infrastructure Act

Background/Summary

H.R. 1265, the “Investing in America: Rebuilding America’s Airport Infrastructure Act”, would provide airports the Airport Authority to establish a passenger facility charge (PFC) of their choosing by eliminating the current \$4.50 Congressionally-set PFC limit. This bill would also reduce Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funding by \$400 million annually and eliminate large hub airports’ entitlement to AIP grants if those airports collect PFCs greater than \$4.50.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

H.R. 1265 would provide the Airport Authority with the ability to establish a PFC based on San Diego International Airport funding needs rather than relying on the current PFC limit of \$4.50 per passenger established by Congress in 2000.

Status: 3/2/17 – Referred to House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure

Position: Support (4/6/17)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 2514 (DeFazio) – Funding for Aviation Screeners and Threat Elimination Restoration Act

Background/Summary

H.R. 2514 would ensure that revenues collected from passengers as aviation security fees are used to help finance the costs of aviation security screening by repealing a requirement that a portion of these fees be deposited in the federal government’s general fund.

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Enactment of this legislation would ensure that aviation security fees are used for their stated purpose, and help to ensure that funding is available to provide an adequate level of screening at the nation's airports.

Status: 5/18/17 – Referred to House Committee on Homeland Security

Position: Support (1/4/18)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 2800 (DeFazio) – Aviation Funding Stability Act

Background/Summary

This legislation would take the Airport and Airway Trust Fund off budget in an effort to protect Trust Fund revenue from sequestration and potential budget cuts. This bill would also require the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to develop a streamlined procurement system for the acquisition of NextGen technology and update its personnel management system. In addition, H.R. 2800 would elevate the role of the Management Advisory Council and authorize funds to rebuild and modernize U.S. air traffic control facilities.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Enactment of H.R. 2800 might benefit the Airport Authority by insulating the Airport and Airway Trust fund from potential reductions in funding for FAA-related operations. In addition, this legislation could expedite the modernization of the national air traffic control system.

Status: 6/7/17 – Introduced and Referred to the House Committees on Transportation and Infrastructure, Armed Services, the Budget, and Appropriations

Position: Watch (7/6/17)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 2997 (Shuster) – 21st Century Aviation Innovation, Reform, & Reauthorization Act

Background/Summary

This legislation would authorize FAA operations and related programs for the next six years. Specifically, this bill would:

- Transfer air traffic control functions from the FAA to a new not-for-profit corporation

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

- Include one airport representative to serve on the 13-member board of directors for the new ATC corporation
- Increase annual Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funding to a level of \$3.8 billion in Fiscal Year 2023
- Retain the current \$4.50 Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) cap
- Streamline and expedite the PFC reporting and review process
- Eliminate the PFC significant contribution test for large and medium hub airports

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although San Diego International Airport (SDIA) might potentially benefit from the AIP increases included in H.R. 2997, this bill does not include any adjustment to the current \$4.50 PFC limit established by Congress in 2000. As a result, this legislation would essentially maintain the status quo for the financing of airport infrastructure projects instead of providing new funding opportunities for SDIA improvement projects. In addition, this bill does not include any provision that could position SDIA to compete for nonstop service to Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport.

Status: 6/27/17 – Approved by House Transportation and Infrastructure Committee by a vote of 32 to 25

Position: Oppose Unless Amended (7/6/17)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4559 (Estes) – Global Aviation System Security Reform Act

Background/Summary

This legislation would require that the Transportation Security Administration undertake several actions, including the following:

- Conduct a coordinated global aviation security review within 90 days to address ways to improve aviation security standards across the globe, including cybersecurity threats
- Establish best practices based on this review and report to Congress on the actions that the TSA Administrator has taken to implement these practices

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This legislation is not expected to have any significant impact on the Airport Authority or San Diego International Airport if enacted.

Status: 1/9/18 – Approved by the House of Representatives by voice vote and Referred to the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation

Position: Watch (2/1/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4561 (Bilirakis) – Security Assessment Feasibility for Equipment Testing and Evaluation of Capabilities for Our Homeland (SAFE TECH) Act

Background/Summary

This legislation would authorize third-party testing of transportation security screening technology and ensure that third-party entities do not have a financial stake in vendor technology being tested. The bill would also require that any entity providing third-party testing be owned and controlled by U.S. citizens and require TSA to establish a coordinated program for detection testing within a year.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This legislation is not expected to have any significant impact on the Airport Authority or San Diego International Airport if enacted.

Status: 1/9/18 – Approved by the House of Representatives by voice vote and Referred to the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation

Position: Watch (2/1/18)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4577 (Rogers) – Domestic Explosives Detection Canine Capability Building Act

Background/Summary

H.R. 4577 would establish a working group to determine ways to develop a domestic canine breeding network to procure high-quality explosive detection canines. This bill would also require that TSA consult with other federal relevant agencies, including Customs and Border Protection and the Secret Service, in developing its canine program.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This legislation is not expected to have any significant impact on the Airport Authority or San Diego International Airport if enacted.

Status: 1/9/18 – Approved by the House of Representatives by voice vote and Referred to the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation

Position: Watch (2/1/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4581 (Fitzpatrick) – Screening and Vetting Passenger Exchange Act

Background/Summary

This legislation would require the Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security to develop best practices for utilizing advanced passenger information and passenger name record data for counterterrorism screening and vetting operations.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This legislation is not expected to have any significant impact on the Airport Authority or San Diego International Airport if enacted.

Status: 1/9/18 – Approved by the House of Representatives by vote of 415 to 1 and Referred to the Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Government Affairs

Position: Watch (2/1/18)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4737 (Wasserman-Schultz) – Airport Advanced Logistics, Emergency Response and Training (Airport ALERT) Act

Background/Summary

This legislation would require all Category X airports to establish integrated Airport Operations Centers. It would also require airports to include security and emergency preparedness training requirements in their Airport Security Plan (ASP), including mass evacuation plans, risk communication plans, continuity of operations plans and airport family assistance and customer care plans.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

As San Diego International Airport (SDIA) is currently classified as a Category 1 airport, the requirement in H.R. 4737 for Category X airports to have an integrated and unified operations center would not currently apply to SDIA. Additionally, although this legislation does not provide adequate details concerning the specific mandates in the bill, H.R. 4737 is expected to require the Airport Authority to undertake several unfunded actions that would be duplicative of security-related activities currently conducted by Authority staff. Authority staff will work with airport advocacy associations who plan to discuss their concerns with this bill with the author in an effort to improve this legislation.

Status: 1/8/18 – Introduced and Referred to the House Committee on Homeland Security

Position: Watch (2/1/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 4760 (Goodlatte) – Securing America’s Future Act of 2018

Background/Summary

This comprehensive immigration bill was introduced with the purpose of enhancing enforcement of immigration law, reforming legal immigration programs, securing the international border and resolving issues related to the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals program. This bill would also add 5,000 new Customs and Border Protection officers and require full implementation of biometric entry and exit systems at all air, land and sea ports of entry.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

The addition of new Customs and Protection (CBP) officers could potentially result in additional CBP staffing resources for San Diego International Airport (SDIA). In regard to the requirement for full implementation of biometric entry and exit systems at all ports of entry, such technology is already in the process of being implemented at SDIA.

Status: 1/10/18 – Introduced and Referred to the following House Committees: Judiciary, Education and the Workforce, Homeland Security, Foreign Affairs, Ways and Means, Armed Services, Oversight and Government, Agriculture, Transportation and Infrastructure, and Natural Resources

Position: Watch (2/1/18)

Legislation/Topic

H.R. 5003 (Hultgren) – Amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to Reinstate Advance Refunding Bonds

Background/Summary

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (H.R. 1), signed into law in 2017, eliminated advance refunding of bonds. H.R. 5003 would amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to reinstate advance refunding of bonds, restoring the flexibility for the management of municipal debt that may assist state and local governments finance infrastructure projects.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although it is unclear at this time if the Airport Authority will advance refund bonds in the future, this bill might benefit the Airport Authority by providing the flexibility to advance refund bonds if necessary, depending on future financial market conditions.

Status: 2/13/18 – Introduced in the House

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

New Senate Bills

Legislation/Topic

S. 2836 – Preventing Emerging Threats Act of 2018

Background/Summary

The goal of S. 2836 is to assist the Department of Homeland Security in preventing emerging threats from unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) and vehicles. Specifically, this bill:

- Gives the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and the Department of Justice the authority they need to protect important buildings and assets when there is a security risk posed by a UAS
- Directs DHS to perform research and testing of technology
- Requires DHS to conduct several assessments to evaluate emerging threats that drones may pose to state or private critical infrastructures and domestic large hub airports as well as emerging threats of vehicles “vehicular terrorism” when used to inflict violence and intimidation on individuals
- Includes a 5-year sunset provision

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This bill could benefit the San Diego International Airport (SDIA) by providing law enforcement officials with additional enforcement tools to deter unsafe UAS operations near SDIA.

Status: 5/14/18 – Introduced in Senate and Referred to Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs

Position: Watch

Legislation/Topic

S. 2859 (Peters) – Secure Airport Public Spaces Act of 2018

Background/Summary

S. 2859 would add a provision to allow for the use of passenger facility charge (PFC) revenue to enhance security at airports including projects for the construction, repair, or improvement of facilities at an airport, or for the acquisition or installation of equipment at an airport directly and substantially related to the movement of passengers and baggage in air transportation. The bill would also make projects for the installation of security cameras eligible for the Airport Improvement Program (AIP).

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This bill could benefit the San Diego International Airport (SDIA) by increasing eligibility for the use of PFCs or AIP grants for security related projects, although, this bill does

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

not include any adjustment to the current \$4.50 PFC limit established by Congress in 2000.

Status: 5/16/18 – Introduced in Senate and Referred to Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation

Position: Watch

Senate Bills from Previous Report

Legislation/Topic

S. 271 (Fischer) – Build USA Infrastructure Act

Background/Summary

S. 271, the “Build USA Infrastructure Act” would divert \$21.4 billion annually in Customs and Border Protection (CBP) passenger and freight user fees to the Highway Trust Fund. This funding would be diverted for a five-year period, beginning October 1, 2020.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Airports Council International – North America (ACI-NA) strongly opposes this bill. User fees should be applied for their intended use, not diverted to subsidize other programs, especially as CBP continues to face significant staffing shortfalls and technological challenges. As San Diego International Airport (SDIA) continues to expand international air service, this bill could have a negative impact on CBP’s ability to effectively process international passengers.

Status: 2/1/17 – Introduced and Referred to Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs

Position: Oppose (3/2/17)

Legislation/Topic

S. 1405 (Thune) – Federal Aviation Administration Reauthorization Act of 2017

Background/Summary

This legislation would authorize FAA operations and related programs for the next four years. Specifically, this bill would:

- Increase annual Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funding to a level of \$3.75 billion in Fiscal Years 2019-2021
- Retain the current \$4.50 Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) cap
- Streamline and expedite the PFC reporting and review process
- Eliminate the PFC significant contribution test for large and medium hub airports

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

- Require the Department of Transportation to hire an independent organization to conduct a study on upgrading and restoring the nation's airport infrastructure

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although San Diego International Airport (SDIA) might potentially benefit from the AIP increases included in S. 1405, this bill does not include any adjustment to the current \$4.50 PFC limit established by Congress in 2000. As a result, this legislation would essentially maintain the status quo for the financing of airport infrastructure projects instead of providing new funding opportunities for SDIA improvement projects. In addition, this bill does not include any provision that could position SDIA to compete for nonstop service to Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport.

Status: 6/29/17 – Approved by Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation by voice vote

Position: Oppose Unless Amended (7/6/17)

Legislation/Topic

S. 1655 (Collins) – Fiscal Year 2018 Transportation and Housing and Development Appropriations Act

Background/Summary

This bill would provide annual funding for federal transportation programs including Federal Aviation Administration activities and programs. The bill would increase the Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) limit from the current level of \$4.50 to a new level of \$8.50 for originating passengers. This bill would also increase Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funding by \$250 million to a new level of \$3.6 billion in FY 2018.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Passage of an annual spending bill would provide airports certainty concerning the annual funding levels for FAA and its programs. While the proposed increase in the AIP could result in some additional revenue to the Airport Authority, the proposed \$4 increase in the PFC limit could result in a significant increase in revenue for San Diego International Airport improvement projects, including funding for the Airport Development Program.

Status: 7/27/17 – Approved by Senate Committee on Appropriations on a vote of 31 to 0

Position: Support (9/7/17)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

S. 1733 (Van Hollen) – Customers Not Cargo Act

Background/Summary

This proposed legislation would prohibit airlines from forcibly removing passengers after they have already boarded the plane due to overbooking or airline staff seeking to fly as passengers. It would also require the establishment of standards to resolve oversales once an aircraft has been boarded.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

This bill is not expected to directly impact operations at San Diego International Airport (SDIA).

Status: 4/12/17 – Introduced and Referred to Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation

Position: Watch (5/4/17)

Legislation/Topic

S. 1757 (Cornyn) – Building America’s Trust Act

Background/Summary

S. 1757 would authorize approximately \$15 billion over four years for border security and enforcement activities. Specific actions include:

- Requires the deployment of multi-layered tactical infrastructure across the southern U.S. border which, at the Secretary of DHS’s discretion, could include a wall system, fencing, levees, technology, or other physical barriers
- Increases the number of Border Patrol agents, Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Officers at ports, agricultural inspectors, Immigration and Customs Enforcement officers, immigration judges and federal prosecutors
- Streamline the CBP hiring process for military veterans and law enforcement personnel
- Requires CBP to deploy a biometric entry system at fifteen U.S. airports within 18 months and at all U.S. airports within five years

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

While several provisions in S. 1757 could provide additional CBP staffing resources at CBP’s San Diego port, some elements of this bill may be considered by community leaders to be a deterrent to the cross-border trade and tourism that currently benefits the regional economy.

Status: 8/3/17 – Introduced in the Senate

Position: Watch (9/7/17)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

S. 1872 (Thune) – TSA Modernization Act

Background/Summary

This legislation would reauthorize Transportation Security Administration (TSA) programs for three years. The bill includes several provisions that would benefit airports, including \$55 million in additional funding for the law enforcement officer (LEO) reimbursement program and continued funding that would allow TSA officers to continue to staff airport exit lanes instead of shifting that responsibility to airports as proposed by the Trump administration. The bill would also establish a five-year term for the TSA Administrator, similar to the FAA Administrator's term and requires TSA to significantly expand the PreCheck program.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Enactment of this legislation would ensure the availability of federal funding for several programs of importance to SDIA and while enhancing the development and acquisition of new security technologies which could be incorporated into the SDIA security process.

Status: 10/4/17 – Approved by Senate Commerce Committee

Position: Support (11/2/17)

Legislation/Topic

S. 2314 (McCaskill) – The Border and Port Security Act

Background/Summary

This bill would require the Commissioner of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) to hire, train, and assign at least 500 new CBP officers annually until the number of CBP officers equals the number of CBP officers needed under the CBP's Workload Staffing Model.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

If enacted, this bill could potentially result in additional CBP officers at SDIA depending on the allocation of the additional CBP officers that would be hired pursuant to this bill. California Senator Kamala Harris is a cosponsor of S. 2314.

Status: 1/10/18 – Introduced and Referred to the Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs

Position: Support (2/1/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

Legislation/Topic

S. 2422 (Warren) – Study on the Health Impacts of Air Traffic Noise and Pollution

Background/Summary

S. 2422 would require the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration to enter into an arrangement with the Health and Medicine Division of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine to convene a committee of experts in health and environmental science to examine the various health impacts of air traffic noise and pollution.

Anticipated Impact/Discussion

Although this bill is not expected to directly impact operations at San Diego International Airport, the information collected by the study may be useful in helping the Airport Authority describe any potential health or impacts of air traffic noise and pollution.

Status: 2/13/18 – Introduced in the Senate

Position: Watch (4/5/18)

*Shaded text represents new or updated legislative information

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Appointment of Authority Advisory Committee Members and Amendment of Authority Policy 1.21

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0064, approving appointments to the Authority Advisory Committee and amending Authority Policy 1.21.

Background/Justification:

The Authority's Advisory Committee was established to facilitate input from community stakeholders and subject matter experts regarding Authority planning and development activities. Authority Policy 1.21 was amended on May 3, 2018, to increase the membership from no more than eighteen (18) to no more than twenty (20) members, with one (1) member from organized labor nominated by the Authority President/CEO and one (1) member nominated by the Deputy Trustee or his/her designee of the San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council. The provisions of Authority Policy 1.21 govern the 20-member Committee. The addition of new members requires an amendment to the Authority Policy 1.21 regarding the number of members needed to establish a quorum.

Airport Authority staff received nominations for the two new seats and is requesting approval of the appointments to the Authority Advisory Committee.

Committee nominations are received from various sources as follows:

(Seats 1 – 7) The President/CEO shall nominate individuals to fill seats representing each of the following categories:

- (1) airport management;
- (2) passenger and freight air transportation operations and economics;
- (3) general aviation;
- (4) the natural environment;
- (5) local government;
- (6) the campuses of the University of California and the California State Universities in the region; and
- (7) organized labor

(Seats 8 – 15) The Presidents of the organizations listed below may each nominate one individual. As shown below, in some cases, the nominating organization rotates among different organizations at the conclusion of each two-year term.

- (8) San Diego Regional Economic Development Corporation

- (9) Rotation among:
 - a. San Diego North Economic Development Council
 - b. East County Economic Development Council
 - c. South County Economic Development Council
- (10) San Diego Regional Chamber of Commerce
- (11) Rotation among:
 - a. CleanTECH San Diego
 - b. BIOCUM
 - c. CONNECT
- (12) Metropolitan Transit System
- (13) North County Transit District
- (14) San Diego County Taxpayers Association
- (15) San Diego Convention and Visitors Bureau

(Seat 16) The Deputy Trustee of the San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council or his/her designee may nominate one individual to serve in this seat.

(Seat 17) The District Director of the California Department of Transportation for the San Diego Region or his/her designee serves in this seat.

(Seat 18) The representative of the United States Department of Defense currently serving on the Board or his/her designee serves in this seat.

(Seats 19 – 20) Two seats are reserved for members of the general public. Whenever a vacancy occurs in one of these seats, a notice is issued by the Authority. The Chief Auditor and Vice President of Development jointly review and nominate individuals to serve in these two seats.

NOMINATIONS TO FILL OPEN SEATS

Nominations have been received for each of the two new seats that require new Committee appointments (Attachment A). The name and biographical information of each nominee, category represented by the nominee, and the source of the nomination are listed below.

Seat 7: BRIGETTE BROWNING (appointment) – Ms. Browning is the President of Unite Here Local 30. Local 30 is one of the fastest growing private sector unions in San Diego and now represents more than 5000 hotel, food service and gaming workers. Ms. Browning is committed to creating good middle class jobs in the service industry. Her union is majority female and majority immigrant and represent more than 500 members at SAN. She is a native San Diegan committed to realizing America's Finest City for all its inhabitants. (Category: Organized Labor: Nominated by: Kimberly J. Becker, President/CEO, San Diego County Regional Airport Authority)

Seat 16: KEITH MADDUX (appointment) – Mr. Maddox is currently the Trustee of San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council. In this capacity, he runs the day-to-day operations of an organization with 125 Affiliated Local Unions representing over 120,000 members in San Diego and Imperial Counties. Mr. Maddox retired from the National AFL-CIO in June 2017 as the Director of Affiliate and Federation Outreach. He has served in a number of positions at the AFL-CIO; National Field Director; Director of Strategic Campaigns; Assistant to the Director of Organizing; Deputy Director of the Southern Region; and Georgia State Director. Over the past 31 years, Mr. Maddox has

Page 3 of 3

also worked on the staff of 4 National Unions—SEIU; Teamsters; IAM; AFL-CIO Industrial Union Department. Mr. Maddox is a native Southerner, growing up in Alabama and now resides full time in San Diego. (Category: San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council: Nominated by: The Deputy Trustee of the San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council)

Staff recommends that the board appoint each of the individuals listed above and amend the Authority Policy 1.21 to indicate that eleven (11) members are needed to establish a quorum (Attachment B).

Fiscal Impact:

Not applicable.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.

B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable.

Prepared by:

MICHAEL KULIS
DIRECTOR, INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0064

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, APPROVING APPOINTMENTS TO THE AUTHORITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE AND AMENDING AUTHORITY POLICY 1.21

WHEREAS, California Public Utilities Code §170054 requires the establishment of an advisory committee (“Advisory Committee”) to assist the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) in performing its responsibilities related to the planning and development of all airport facilities for the County of San Diego; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the Authority desires to have timely and qualitative input from a diverse community in the planning and development of airport facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Authority Board amended Authority Policy 1.21 on May 3, 2018, to increase membership from no more than eighteen (18) members to no more than twenty (20) members; and

WHEREAS, one (1) Advisory Committee member may be nominated by the Authority President/CEO to fill a seat reserved for a representative of organized labor; and

WHEREAS, one (1) Advisory Committee member may be nominated by the Deputy Trustee of the San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council or his/her designee; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint to the Advisory Committee individuals whose nominations were received pursuant to Authority Policy 1.21; and

WHEREAS, the increase in membership requires that Authority Policy 1.21 be amended to reflect that eleven (11) members constitute a quorum.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves the appointment of Brigette Browning and Keith Maddox as members of the Advisory Committee for the terms of service stated (Attachment A); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board approves an amendment to the policy indicating that eleven (11) members constitute a quorum (Attachment B); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board finds that this action is not a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) (California Public Resources Code § 21065); and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

ATTACHMENT A

San Diego County Regional Airport Authority			Approved Res. No.
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS			
Name	Seat	Appointed	Term Ends
AIRPORT MANAGEMENT			
Oris Dunham	1	10/08/16	10/07/18
PASSENGER AND FREIGHT AIR TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS AND ECONOMICS			
Jim Panknin	2	10/08/17	10/07/19
GENERAL AVIATION			
Roger Griffiths	3	05/03/18	10/07/19
THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT			
Emily Young	4	10/08/17	10/07/19
LOCAL GOVERNMENT			
Deanna Spehn	5	10/08/17	10/07/19
THE CAMPUSES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AND THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITIES			
Gina Jacobs	6	10/08/17	10/07/19
ORGANIZED LABOR			
Brigette Browning	7	07/12/18	10/07/19
REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			
Nikia Clarke	8	02/01/18	10/07/18
Erik Bruvold	9	02/01/18	10/07/19
BUSINESS, INCLUDING THE TECHNOLOGY SECTOR OF THE ECONOMY			
Jerry Sanders	10	10/08/16	10/07/18
Jason Anderson	11	10/08/17	10/07/19
LOCAL PUBLIC TRANSIT AUTHORITIES			
Bill Sandke	12	02/01/18	10/07/18
Kristina Svensk	13	05/03/18	10/07/19
SAN DIEGO COUNTY TAXPAYER ASSOCIATION			
Haney Hong	14	10/08/16	10/07/18
SAN DIEGO CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU			
Joe Terzi	15	10/08/16	10/07/18
SAN DIEGO AND IMPERIAL COUNTIES LABOR COUNCIL			
Keith Maddox	16	07/12/18	10/07/19
THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Seth Cutter	17	02/01/18	10/07/18
THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
Col. Carl Huenefeld II (Ret.)	18	10/08/16	10/07/18
MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC SAN DIEGO COUNTY			
Frederick Ladts	19	10/08/17	10/07/19
Robert Orr, M.D.	20	10/08/17	10/07/19

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

POLICIES

ARTICLE 1 - ADMINISTRATION AND GOVERNANCE

PART 1.2 - BOARD COMMITTEES

SECTION 1.21 - AUTHORITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

PURPOSE: To establish a policy for the establishment and governance of the Advisory Committee to assist the Authority in performing its responsibilities related to the planning and development of all airport facilities in the County of San Diego.

The Advisory Committee is established to facilitate input from community stakeholders and subject-matter experts regarding planning and development activities of the Authority as assigned and designated by the Board and/or President/CEO.

Cal. Pub. Util. Code §170054 of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Act provides:

“(a) The Authority shall form an advisory committee to assist it in performing its responsibilities related to the planning and development of all airport facilities for the County of San Diego, including the airport activities and operations of the United States Department of Defense. In selecting members for the committee, the Authority shall include persons knowledgeable about airport management, passenger and freight air transportation operations and economics, general aviation, the natural environment, regional economic development, business, including the technology sector of the economy.

(b) To the extent feasible, the advisory committee shall include representatives from the Department of Transportation, local public transit authorities, local governments, the campuses of the University of California and the California State University in the region, the United States Department of Defense and other groups and residents of San Diego County.

(c) When forming the advisory committee, the Authority shall make its selections for membership from individuals representing all elements of the County of San Diego.”

POLICY STATEMENT:

The Advisory Committee shall have Members with an interest in assisting the Authority in the planning and development of airport facilities. The Advisory Committee shall have no more than twenty (20) Members.

(1) Membership.

(A) Seats.

(i) Members shall serve in seats on the Advisory Committee reserved for persons with knowledge and experience in the following areas:

- (a) Airport management (1 Seat);
- (b) Passenger and freight air transportation operations and economics (1 Seat);
- (c) General aviation (1 Seat);
- (d) The natural environment (1 Seat);
- (e) Regional economic development (2 Seats); and
- (f) Business, including the technology sector of the economy (2 Seats); and
- (g) Organized labor (1 Seat).

(ii) To the extent feasible, Members shall serve in seats on the Advisory Committee reserved for persons representing the following:

- (a) The Department of Transportation (1 Seat);
- (b) Local public transit authorities (2 Seats);
- (c) Local governments (1 Seat);
- (d) The campuses of the University of California and the California State Universities in the region (1 Seat);
- (e) The United States Department of Defense (1 Seat);
- (f) San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council (SDICLC) (1 Seat); and
- (g) Other groups and residents of San Diego County (4 Seats).

(B) Appointments. Nominated Members of the Advisory Committee shall all be appointed by the Board in its sole discretion.

(C) Nominations. Proposed Members shall be nominated to seats on the Advisory Committee as follows:

(i) The President/CEO shall nominate seven (7) individuals to fill the seats reserved for:

- (a) Airport management;
- (b) General aviation;
- (c) The natural environment;
- (d) Passenger and freight air transportation operations and economics;
- (e) Local governments;
- (f) Organized labor; and
- (g) The campuses of the University of California and the California State Universities in the region.

(ii) Two (2) individuals may be nominated to fill the seats reserved for “Regional economic development” as follows:

(a) Seat One. The president of the San Diego Regional Economic Development Corporation (SDREDC) may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff member of the SDREDC.

(b) Seat Two. The president of the first organization listed below may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff member of the nominating organization and shall serve a single two-year term. At the conclusion of that term, the president of the next listed organization may nominate a successor in accordance with the same standards. The nominating organization shall continue to rotate in the order listed below after every two-year term:

1. San Diego North Economic Development Council
2. East County Economic Development Council
3. South County Economic Development Council.

(iii) Two (2) individuals may be nominated to fill the seats reserved for “Business, including the technology sector of the economy” as follows:

(a) Seat One. The president of the San Diego Regional Chamber of Commerce (“SDRCC”) may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff member of the SDRCC.

(b) Seat Two. The president of the first organization listed below may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff member of the nominating organization and shall serve a single two-year term. At the conclusion of that term, the president of the next listed organization may nominate a successor in accordance with the same standards. The nominating organization shall continue to rotate in the order listed below after every two-year term:

1. CleanTECH San Diego
2. Biocom
3. CONNECT

(iv) Two (2) individuals may be nominated to fill the seats reserved for “Local public transit authorities” as follows:

(a) Seat One. The president of the Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff or board member of MTS.

(b) Seat Two. The president of the North County Transit District (NCTD) may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff or board member of NCTD.

(v) The District Director of the California Department of Transportation for the San Diego Region or his/her designee shall be nominated to fill the seat reserved for “The Department of Transportation.”

(vi) The representative of the United States Department of Defense currently serving on the Board or his/her designee shall be nominated to fill the seat reserved for “The United States Department of Defense.”

(vii) The Deputy Trustee of the San Diego and Imperial Counties Labor Council (SDICLC) or his/her designee shall nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff or board member of SDICLC.

(viii) Four (4) individuals may be nominated to fill the “Other groups and residents of San Diego County” seats as follows:

(a) Seat One. The president of the San Diego County Taxpayers Association (“SDCTA”) may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff member of the SDCTA.

(b) Seat Two. The president of the San Diego Tourism Authority (“SDTA”) may nominate one (1) individual. This nominee shall be a staff member of SDTA.

(c) Seats Three and Four. The Auditor and the Vice President responsible for planning may jointly nominate two (2) individuals. The President/CEO shall issue a public notice whenever a vacancy occurs in any of the seats described in this subsection. Any individual residing in San Diego County and meeting the qualifications shall have the opportunity to apply to serve by providing information as to his/her qualifications and background.

(2) Failure to Nominate. In the event a nominating organization/individual fails to nominate an individual for Membership on the Advisory Committee within sixty (60) days of the existence of a vacant seat, the President/CEO shall be authorized to nominate a Member for the remaining unexpired term of the vacant seat.

(3) Vacancies. Vacancies of Members on the Advisory Committee shall be filled as they occur in the same manner as initial appointments. Replacement members shall complete the remaining term of the vacating member. Any Member who is eligible for nomination/appointment to a seat on the Advisory Committee based, in whole or in part upon their status as a staff member or board member of an organization, shall forfeit their Membership on the Advisory Committee whenever that status changes such that they no longer would be eligible for nomination/appointment to the seat which they hold; and, said seat shall be considered vacant in accordance with this Policy.

(4) Term of Members. The term of each Member’s appointment to the Advisory Committee shall be two (2) years.

(5) Removal of Members. The Board, in its sole discretion, may act to remove any Member from the Advisory Committee.

(6) Chair. The Members shall elect a Chair from among the Members. The Chair shall serve for the duration of his/her appointed term or until his/her removal or resignation, whichever is earlier. The Chair shall set meeting agendas in consultation with the President/CEO, conduct meetings, guide discussions and summarize meeting results. In the event that the Chair is not present at a meeting of the Advisory Committee, the President/CEO shall, with the consensus of the Members present, appoint a Member present to serve as Facilitator for that meeting.

(7) Quorum. ~~Six (6)~~ **Eleven (11)** Members must be physically present to constitute a quorum. A quorum shall be required for the conduct of any and all business of the Advisory Committee.

(8) Compensation. The Authority shall not compensate Members for their participation on the Advisory Committee.

(9) Meetings. Advisory Committee meetings shall be scheduled as necessary, but no less than twice annually. Meetings shall be called by the President/CEO. At least one (1) meeting annually shall include a briefing on airport development activities and programs.

(10) Committee Recommendations. A detailed summary of each meeting shall be recorded, and any recommendations made by Members shall be provided to the Board and President/CEO for review and consideration.

(11) Ad Hoc Subcommittees. The President/CEO may create ad hoc subcommittees of Members to consider one or more specific topics.

(12) Ralph M. Brown Act and the California Public Records Act. The Advisory Committee, including each of its Members and all of its meetings, shall be subject to the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act (“Public Meeting Law”) and the Public Records Act. [Cal. Gov. Code § 54950 et seq. and Cal. Gov. Code § 6254 et seq.]

[Amended by Resolution No. 2018-0039 dated May 3, 2018]

[Amended by Resolution No. 2011-0084R dated August 4, 2011]

[Amended by Resolution No. 2010-0104 R dated October 10, 2010]

[Amended by Resolution No. 2009-0024 R dated March 5, 2009.]

[Amended by Resolution No. 2008-0090 R dated July 10, 2008.]

[Resolution No. 2008-0051 dated May 1, 2008 was rescinded by Resolution No. 2008-0090R.]

[Amended by Resolution No. 2007-0084 R dated July 5, 2007.]

[Adopted by Resolution No. 2005-0016 dated February 7, 2005.]

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Approve Appointments to the Art Advisory Committee

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0065, approving the reappointment of Gail Roberts and appointment of Kate Nordstrum to the Art Advisory Committee.

Background/Justification:

Under Authority Policy 8.50, the Art Advisory Committee (AAC) is comprised of seven voting members and no more than three ex-officio, non-voting members. Appointments to AAC are completed as follows:

- Six voting members who are Art Professionals or Design Professionals
 - At least two of the six members shall be practicing Artists
 - At least one of the six members shall be actively involved in the performing arts
 - At least two of the six members shall reside outside of San Diego County
- One voting member who serves on the Airport Authority Board
- Up to three ex-officio, non-voting Authority staff members whose departments work closely with the Airport Arts Program as determined by the President/CEO

The process to appoint members to the AAC is as follows:

- The Chair of the Board shall appoint one member of the Board to serve as a voting member of the AAC
- The President/CEO shall recommend six individuals who are Art and Design Professionals to serve as voting members of the AAC, subject to appointment by the Board
- The President/CEO shall review interested candidates' qualifications and make recommendations to the Board as follows:
 - Solicit and review qualifications submitted by AAC, staff and interested professionals in the field of design, visual art, performing arts, and literary arts annually or as needed
 - Conduct interviews as needed

Terms of membership are defined as follows:

- Except for a replacement term as described below, voting members of the AAC shall be appointed by the President/CEO for a term of three years, and no member may serve more than two consecutive terms. Should a member serve a partial term to complete the non-expired term of a prior member, such partial term shall not be included for purposes of the maximum service of two

consecutive terms. Ex-officio members of the AAC shall be appointed by the President/CEO without a term limit.

REAPPOINTMENT OF GAIL ROBERTS

The President/CEO recommends that Gail Roberts be reappointed to the AAC Arts Professional seat that she currently holds for a second term. Roberts was first appointed in July 2015. Reappointment would be from July 2018 – July 2021.

Gail Roberts' work has been exhibited nationally and internationally including the Galeria Nacional in San Jose, Costa Rica, Musee Rochefort-en-terre, Brittany, France; Ballinglen Arts Center, Ballycastle, Ireland; Carnegie Museum, Oxnard, CA, Riverside Museum, CA, Fresno Metropolitan Museum, CA and Madison Art Center, WI. Her work has been critically reviewed in Art in America, Art Ltd., Los Angeles Times, and Modern Painters and is included in permanent collections at the Oakland Museum, Museum of Contemporary Art, San Diego, San Diego Museum of Art, as well as numerous corporate and private collections. Roberts has been awarded the 2010 San Diego Art Prize, a California Arts Council Fellowship and residency fellowships in France, Costa Rica and Ireland. She has completed public art commissions at the Chicago Public Library, Lux Art Institute, and San Diego International Airport. Roberts received her BFA and MA at the University of New Mexico and previously served as Professor of Art at San Diego State University.

APPOINTMENT OF KATE NORDSTRUM

The President/CEO recommends that Kate Nordstrum be appointed to the AAC Non-San Diego Resident seat that is currently vacant. The seat was previously held by Chike Nwoffiah, who had completed two consecutive terms and was therefore ineligible for reappointment. Appointment would be from July 2018 – July 2021.

Kate Nordstrum is Executive Producer of Special Projects at The Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra, curator/founder of the SPCO's celebrated Liquid Music Series (awarded "Best of Classical" by The New York Times), co-founder/director of curatorial/production collective Infinite Palette, and an independent arts management consultant specializing in program and communication strategies for adventurous artists, ensembles and institutions. Named "Best Independent Producer" by the *Minneapolis* Star Tribune, Nordstrum's current projects include co-presentations and partnerships with the Walker Art Center, Palm Springs Art Museum, MASS MoCA, Baryshnikov Arts Center, American Composers Forum, New Amsterdam Records, Minnesota Public Radio, Ecstatic Music Festival, and Film Society of Minneapolis-St. Paul. Nordstrum's previous employers include Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, New York City Center, and the Southern Theater (Minneapolis) where in 2007 Nordstrum created a robust new music series that quickly established the venue as a national hotspot for innovative programming. Her work in the field of performing arts planning and communications is extensive.

Fiscal Impact:

No fiscal impact.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not Applicable.

Prepared by:

LAUREN LOCKHART
ARTS PROGRAM MANAGER

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0065

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, APPROVING THE REAPPOINTMENT
OF GAIL ROBERTS AND APPOINTMENT OF KATE
NORDSTRUM TO THE ART ADVISORY
COMMITTEE

WHEREAS, the operations, procedures and activities of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) and its Board’s committees are guided by, among other things, the Authority’s Policies and Codes; and

WHEREAS, the Board adopted Policy 8.50, entitled Policy for the Airport Authority Art Program, which governs the appointment of Art Advisory Committee (“AAC”) members; and

WHEREAS, Authority Policy 8.50 states that the AAC will be comprised of:

- a) Six voting members who are Arts Professionals or Design Professionals
- b) One voting member who serves on the Board
- c) Up to three *ex-officio* non-voting Authority staff members whose departments work closely with the Airport Art Program, as determined by the President/CEO; and

WHEREAS, of the six voting members who are art or design professionals, two shall reside outside of San Diego County, and one shall be actively involved in the performing arts, as recommended by the President/CEO, subject to appointment by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Gail Roberts is one of six art/design professionals; and

WHEREAS, Kate Nordstrum is one of the two art/design professionals who resides outside of San Diego County; and

WHEREAS, the AAC is advisory in nature and its role is to provide expert advice regarding opportunities for integrating public artwork into the Airport, to identify eligible and qualified artists for creation of specific artworks, to maintain and conserve displayed public artworks, to deaccession public artworks, and determine eligibility and qualifications for temporary and rotating art exhibits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves the reappointment of Gail Roberts and appointment of Kate Nordstrum to serve on the Art Advisory Committee for the terms indicated on “Attachment A.”

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board finds this action is not a “project” that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”), as amended, 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378; is not a “project” subject to CEQA Cal. Pub. Res. Code (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

Attachment A

Art Advisory Committee

Current Committee Members Total length of Term Beginning of Term End of Term

Cristina Scorza Art Professional (Committee Chair)	3 Years	July 2017	July 2020
Jennifer Easton Art Professional (Outside San Diego County Resident)	3 Years	July 2017	July 2020
Gail Roberts Art Professional (Committee Vice-Chair)	3 years	July 2018	July 2021
Kate Nordstrum Art Professional (Outside San Diego County Resident/ Involved in Performing Arts)	3 years	July 2018	July 2021
Michael Soriano Art Professional	3 years	June 2016	June 2019
Indra Gardiner Art Professional (Committee Chair)	3 years	June 2016	June 2019
Robert H. Gleason Authority Board Liaison	At Board Chair's discretion	n/a	n/a
Bob Bolton – Authority Staff (Ex-Officio Member)	At President/CEO's discretion	n/a	n/a
Hampton Brown – Authority Staff (Ex-Officio Member)	At President/CEO's discretion	n/a	n/a

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Authorize the President/CEO to Execute an Easement and a Site Host Participation Agreement with San Diego Gas & Electric and Authorize the President/CEO to Consent to an Easement between San Diego Unified Port District and San Diego Gas & Electric

Recommendations:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0066, authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and execute an Easement for Utility Purposes and a Site Host Participation Agreement with San Diego Gas & Electric for Power Your Drive Program.

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0067, authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and consent to an Easement for Utility Purposes between San Diego Unified Port District and San Diego Gas & Electric for Power Your Drive Program.

Background/Justification:

Power Your Drive is an electric vehicle charging station program ("PYD Program") administered by San Diego Gas & Electric ("SDG&E"). The purpose of the PYD Program is to install 3,500 electric vehicle charging stations ("EVCS") throughout San Diego County. The PYD Program integrates the charging of electric vehicles with the electrical grid and provides rate payer-funded electric vehicle charging infrastructure at apartments, condominiums and businesses throughout the region. SDG&E has designated San Diego International Airport as a priority site for the PYD Program.

The implementation of clean transportation initiatives that reduce greenhouse gas emissions airside and landside is a Community strategy and is a top priority for the Authority. Providing EVCS for employee use is specifically called out in the Authority's Clean Transportation Plan (in draft form) as a way to reduce the environmental impact of employee commuting. In 2017, Airport-wide employee commuting represented approximately 1,130 metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions.

The Authority applied to the PYD Program and proposed 10 dual-port EVCS allowing 20 spaces for charging electrical vehicles, including two ADA compliance spaces located in the Economy Lot between Pacific Highway and Washington Street. The Economy Lot is scheduled to transition to an employee parking lot by December of 2018. Employees who work at the Airport will be able to charge their electrical vehicles and the cost will be charged directly to their individual gas and electric accounts with SDG&E.

SDG&E would install, operate, and maintain 10 dual-port EVCS, at no cost to the Authority, except for a one-time participation cost of \$12,600. The estimated cost of the capital investment by SDG&E is \$320,000 and EVCS will not be tied to the Authority's electrical microgrid.

Contractual Documents

There are two separate contractual documents to be executed. First, an Easement for Utility Purposes (“Easement”) allowing SDG&E the right to maintain, operate and repair all electrical infrastructure at its cost, including the right to ingress and egress along the Easement area that is approximately 4,000 square feet. Secondly, a Site Host Participation Agreement (“Agreement”) containing business terms. Both the Easement and the Agreement have a 10-year term.

Following the execution of the Easement and the Agreement, SDG&E will enter into the design and construction phases of the EVCS and SDG&E is subject to the Authority’s tenant improvement process. A timeline has not been provided for the installation of the EVCS.

San Diego Unified Port District

The San Diego Unified Port District (“District”) applied to the PYD Program and is proposing five dual-port EVCS allowing 10 spaces for charging electrical vehicles including two ADA compliance spaces in the District’s employee parking lot located on Pacific Highway. Employees of the District will be able to charge their electrical vehicles and the cost will be charged directly to their individual gas and electric accounts with SDG&E.

The Authority leases from the District approximately 90 acres of land located on the south side of Pacific Highway between Washington and Palm Streets (known as the General Dynamics “Lease”). The term of the Lease is 66-years and expires December 31, 2068. Concurrently, the Authority subleases a portion of the Lease to the District for their employee parking lot. The site is approximately 83,945 square feet and the term of the Sublease is coterminous with the Lease.

The District is proposing to enter into an Easement for Utility Purposes (“Easement”) allowing SDG&E the right to maintain, operate and repair all electrical infrastructure at its cost, including the right to ingress and egress along the Easement area that is approximately 1,510 square feet. Pursuant to Section 8 of the Sublease, the District must not assign or transfer the whole or any part of the Sublease or any interest without the prior written consent from the Authority.

Consequently, the District is requesting the Authority’s consent to the Easement between the District and SDG&E. The term of the Easement is 10-years and the District and SDGE will be subject to the Authority’s tenant improvement process for the construction and installation of the EVCS. A timeline has not been provided for the installation of the EVCS.

Fiscal Impact:

There is no fiscal impact associated with the Easements or the Agreement. The \$12,600 fee for the Authority’s participation in the PYD Program will be supported through the Planning and Environmental Affairs Department’s adopted FY19 budget.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is for a project that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1, which consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographical features, involving negligible or no expansion of use beyond the existing use; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2, which consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced; and 15304 Minor Alterations to Land – Class 4, which consists of minor public or private alterations in the condition of land, water, and/or vegetation which do not involve removal of healthy, mature, scenic trees except for forestry or agricultural purposes.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not Applicable.

Prepared by:

SUSAN C. DIEKMAN
REAL ESTATE MANAGER

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0066

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO
TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN EASEMENT
FOR UTILITY PURPOSES AND A SITE HOST
PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WITH SAN DIEGO
GAS & ELECTRIC FOR POWER YOUR DRIVE
PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) currently leases Airport property from the San Diego Unified Port District (“District”) pursuant to a Lease dated December 17, 2002 which expires on December 31, 2068, bearing Authority Document No. LE-0009; and

WHEREAS, paragraph 4 of the Lease specifies that Authority may, at its own expense, make alterations or changes, or cause to be made, built, installed, or remove any structures, machines, appliances, utilities, signs, or other improvements necessary or desirable for the authorized use of the Leased Premises without the approval of the District; and

WHEREAS, Power Your Drive Program is an electrical vehicle charging station program (“PYD Program”) administered by San Diego Gas & Electric (“SDG&E”) the purpose of which is to install electric vehicle charging stations (“EVCS”) throughout San Diego County; and

WHEREAS, the implementation of clean transportation initiatives that reduce greenhouse gas emissions airside and landside is a Community strategy; and

WHEREAS, the Authority applied to the PYD Program and proposed 10-dual-port EVCS allowing 20 spaces for charging electrical vehicles, including two ADA compliant spaces located in the Economy Lot that is scheduled to transition to an employee parking lot; and

WHEREAS, in order to participate in the PYD Program, there are two separate contractual documents must be executed with SDG&E, an Easement for Utility Purposes (“Easement”) and a Site Host Participation Agreement (“Agreement”) and both Easement and Agreement have a 10-year term; and

WHEREAS, the Easement is necessary to allow SDG&E the right to reconstruct, maintain, operate and repair electrical infrastructure at its costs, including the right to ingress and egress along the Easement area that is approximately 4,000 square feet; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the capital investment by SDG&E is \$320,000 and there is a one-time participation cost to the Authority in the amount of \$12,600; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds it in the best interest of the Authority to participate in the PYD Program; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that participation in the PYD Program reduces greenhouse gas emissions airside and landside and supports the Authority's community strategy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby authorizes the President/CEO to negotiate and execute an Easement for Utility Purposes and a Site Host Participation Agreement with San Diego Gas & Electric; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this project is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2 and 15304 Minor Alterations to Land – Class 4; and it is not a “project as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0067

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO NEGOTIATE AND CONSENT TO AN EASEMENT FOR UTILTIY PURPOSES BETWEEN SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT AND SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC FOR POWER YOUR DRIVE PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) currently leases Airport property from the San Diego Unified Port District (“District”) pursuant to a certain Lease dated December 17, 2002 and expires on December 31, 2068, bearing Authority Document No. LE-0009; and

WHEREAS, the Authority subleases a portion of the Lease to the District for its employee parking lot that is approximately 83,945 square feet (the Sublease) and the term of the Sublease is coterminous with the Lease; and

WHEREAS, Power Your Drive Program is an electrical vehicle charging station program (“PYD Program”) administered by San Diego Gas & Electric (“SDG&E”) the purpose of which is to install electric vehicle charging stations (“EVCS”) throughout San Diego County; and

WHEREAS, the District applied to the PYD Program and proposed five-dual-port EVCS allowing 10 spaces for charging electrical vehicles, including two ADA compliant spaces in the District’s employee parking lot; and

WHEREAS, the District is proposing to enter into an Easement for Utility Purposes (“Easement”) with SDG&E allowing SDG&E the right to reconstruct, maintain, operate and repair electrical infrastructure at its costs, including the right to ingress and egress along the Easement area that is approximately 1,510 square feet; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8 of the Sublease, the District must not assign or transfer the whole or any part of the Sublease or any interest without the prior written consent from the Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby authorizes the President/CEO to negotiate and consent to an Easement for Utility Purposes between the San Diego Unified Port District and San Diego Gas & Electric; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this project is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2 and 15304 Minor Alternations to Land – Class 4; and it is not a “project” as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106. .

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Reject the Claim of Carmen Lisette Blanco

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0068, rejecting the Claim of Carmen Lisette Blanco.

Background/Justification:

On May 15, 2018, Carmen Lisette Blanco filed a claim ("Attachment A") with the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") alleging she slipped on water on the floor in the restroom at Terminal One at San Diego International Airport. Blanco claims damages in the amount of \$6,000 for pain and suffering.

On May 8, 2018, Blanco was exiting the sterile area after arriving in San Diego on Southwest Airlines. Blanco claims she entered the restroom where other women lined up ahead of her warned her that there was a puddle of water in front of the sink. Blanco claims she used the restroom and fell as she exited the stall, falling towards the sink.

Blanco's claim should be denied. An investigation into the incident revealed no notice of a dangerous condition. Claimant denied needing medical assistance at the time. The following day she made a report with HPD and told the officer she would seek treatment once she returned home. The General Counsel has reviewed the claim and recommends rejection.

Fiscal Impact:

Not applicable.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable.

Prepared by:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

MAY 15 11:12RCV.D

ATTACHMENT A



ACCIDENT OR DAMAGE CLAIM FORM

Please complete all sections. Incomplete submittals will be returned, unprocessed. Use a typewriter or print in ink.

FOR AUTHORITY USE ONLY
Document No.:
Filed:

1) Claimant Name: Carmen Lissette Blanco
2) Address to which correspondence regarding this claim should be sent: 4632 Regina Lane, Concord, CA 94521
Telephone No.: 925-595-9887 Date: 05/11/2018
3) Date and time of incident: 05/09/2018 at 8:45 AM
4) Location of incident: Southwest Terminal 1 bathroom at TSA exit
5) Description of incident resulting in claim: There was a line of ladies at the bathroom and they were all saying to be careful, there was a puddle of water coming out of the sink. As I came out of the stall, I slipped and slid almost all the way to under the sink. I remember the ladies worried and a TSA woman saw the whole incident, did not offer to help and went back in the bathroom stall. I saw a woman telling the guard that sits by the exit that I had fallen. I went up to the TSA guard sitting by the bathroom, and showed her how I had fallen and my pants were soaked. I said I want to make a report. She called TSA and a big guy and a woman came to me and asked if I needed medical assistance, I was embarrassed and running on adrenaline, I said No. I said I wanted to report the fall, and they said do you need medical assistance? I said No! I did not get their names. I later called the airport and spoke to Susie Johnson, she advised me file a report with the Harbor police, which I did. I spoke to officer K. Tannehill #5821 and the report # 18-02172. There were several witnesses, but I was not able to get their names.
6) Name(s) of the Authority employee(s) causing the injury, damage or loss, if known:
7) Persons having firsthand knowledge of incident:
Witness(es) TSA Employee Physician(s): Dr. Patel
Name: Name:
Address: San Diego Airport Address: Kaiser Walnut Creek Urgent Care
Phone: Phone: 925-295-4070

ATTACHMENT A

05/11/2018 11:18:00 AM

8) Describe property damage or personal injury claimed:
Pain and suffering Knee, back and neck pain.
9) Owner and location of damaged property or name/address of person injured:
Carmen Lissette Blanco
10) Detailed list and amount of damages claimed as of date of presentation of claim, including prospective damages. If amount exceeds \$10,000.00, a specific amount need not be included.
Pain and Suffering \$6,000.00

Dated: 5/11/2018 Claimant: Carmen Lissette Blanco
(Signature)

Notice to Claimant:
 Where space is insufficient, please use additional paper and identify information by proper section number.

Mail completed original form to: OR **Deliver completed original form in person to:**

Claims San Diego County Regional Airport Authority P.O. Box 82776 San Diego, CA 92138-2776	San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Administration Reception Desk 3225 N. Harbor Drive, 3 rd Floor San Diego, CA 92101
---	--

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0068

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, REJECTING THE CLAIM OF CARMEN
LISETTE BLANCO

WHEREAS, on May 15, 2018 Carmen Lisette Blanco filed a claim with the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) for injuries she claims to have suffered as the result of falling in a restroom in Terminal One at San Diego International Airport; and

WHEREAS, at its regular meeting on July 12, 2018, the Board considered the claim filed by Carmen Lisette Blanco and the report submitted to the Board, and found that the claim should be rejected.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board rejects the claim of Carmen Lisette Blanco; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Board finds that this action is not a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) (California Public Resources Code § 21065); and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code § 30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at it a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: JULY 12, 2018

Subject:

Reject the Claim of Michele McDougal

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0069, rejecting the claim of Michele McDougal.

Background/Justification:

On May 18, 2018, Michele McDougal filed a claim ("Attachment A") with the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") alleging she tripped on the stairs in Terminal Two at San Diego International Airport. McDougal claims damages in an unknown amount exceeding \$10,000 for medical expenses, lost income and physical and emotional pain and suffering.

On November 25, 2017, McDougal was exiting the sterile area in Terminal Two by walking down the stairway between baggage carousels three and four. She claims the area was not well lit and the last step was not marked. She claims she could not see the last step and missed it, resulting in a fall that fractured her tibia and fibula.

McDougal's claim should be denied. An investigation into the incident revealed no notice of a dangerous condition. McDougal stated to HPD at the time that she was on the second to the last stair to the bottom when she tripped and rolled her left ankle inward. The General Counsel has reviewed the claim and recommends rejection.

Fiscal Impact:

Not applicable.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.

- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable.

Prepared by:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

DENNINGMOORES

APC

MAY 18 16:40RCVD

May 16, 2018

Via Certified Mail, Return Receipt

Tony Russell
San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
3225 North Harbor Drive
Third Floor
San Diego, California 92101

Re: Government Code Claim
Date of Loss: November 25, 2017

Dear Mr. Russell:

We represent Michele McDougal. We respectfully submit the following information relative to damages in compliance with California Government Code Section 61119; and with Part 3 (commencing with Section 900) and Part 4 (commencing with section 940) of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. If you are not the authorized representative to process the claim, please forward this claim to an authorized person.

1. Claimant's Name: Michele McDougal
Claimant's Address: 2427 A Street, #1, San Diego, CA 92102
Claimant's Phone: Must be contacted through counsel.
2. All notices should be sent to Denning Moores, APC, 12526 High Bluff Drive, San Diego, California 92130, to the attention of Christina M. Denning, Esq.
3. This claim arises from an incident which occurred on November 25, 2017, close to midnight when she traversed down the stairs to the baggage claim after her United flight arrived late. The area was not well lit and the last step was not marked. Ms. McDougal could not see the last step and so she missed it. She fell and was severely injured (broken tibia and fibula and resulting complications). The Harbor Police responded to the incident.
4. Ms. McDougal was injured as a result of SDCRAA's and its agents' failure to warn and failure to maintain the premises in a safe condition.
5. The names of the entities and persons responsible for damages are SDCRAA, its agents and DOES.

6. Damages claimed as of the date of this letter: At least \$100,000.
7. The basis for computation of amounts claimed is: Medical expenses, lost income and physical and emotional pain and suffering.
8. Any additional information that might be helpful in considering this claim is unknown at this time.
9. On behalf of Claimant, demand is hereby made for payment in an amount to be negotiated.

Very truly yours,



CHRISTINA M. DENNING
of
DENNING MOORES, APC

CMD/jsl

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0069

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, REJECTING THE CLAIM OF MICHELE
MCDUGAL

WHEREAS, on May 18, 2018 Michele McDougal filed a claim with the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") for injuries she claims to have suffered as the result of falling on the stairs in Terminal Two at San Diego International Airport; and

WHEREAS, at its regular meeting on July 12, 2018, the Board considered the claim filed by Michele McDougal and the report submitted to the Board, and found that the claim should be rejected.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board rejects the claim of Michele McDougal; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Board finds that this action is not a "project" as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code § 21065); and is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code § 30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Reject the Claim of Christina Paterniti

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0070, rejecting the claim of Christina Paterniti.

Background/Justification:

On May 22, 2018, Christina Paterniti filed a claim ("Attachment A") with the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") alleging her car was damaged by a Smarte Carte when it was parked curbside at Terminal One at San Diego International Airport. Paterniti claims damages in the amount of \$758.74 to cover the cost of repair to her vehicle.

On April 2, 2018, Paterniti parked her car curbside at Terminal One in order to pick up acquaintances who were arriving passengers. She claims just moments after parking, a Smarte Carte rolled into the fender above the right front passenger side of her car. She did not see anyone who might have pushed it towards her car. She claims after she moved the cart away from her vehicle she noticed a gust of wind which may have been caused it to roll. She claims the airport should have monitored the carts at that time of day.

Paterniti's claim should be denied. An investigation into the incident revealed no notice of a dangerous condition. Paterniti stated she believed it may have been a gust of wind that caused the cart to roll. Paterniti first filed a claim with Zurich, the company that insures Smarte Carte, which was denied. The General Counsel has reviewed the claim and recommends rejection.

Fiscal Impact:

Not applicable.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable.

Prepared by:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL



ACCIDENT OR DAMAGE

CLAIM FORM

Please complete all sections. Incomplete submittals will be returned, unprocessed. Use a typewriter or print in ink.

FOR AUTHORITY USE ONLY	
Document No.:	_____
Filed:	_____

1) Claimant Name: <u>Christina Paterniti</u>	
2) Address to which correspondence regarding this claim should be sent: <u>5325 Tufts St.</u> <u>La Mesa, CA 91942</u>	
Telephone No.: <u>619-402-4180</u>	Date: <u>5/17/18</u>
3) Date and time of incident: <u>04-02-2018</u> <u>12:02 pm</u>	
4) Location of incident: <u>San Diego Airport Terminal One Arrival curbside</u>	
5) Description of incident resulting in claim: <u>Please see attachment</u>	
6) Name(s) of the Authority employee(s) causing the injury, damage or loss, if known: <u>unknown</u>	
7) Persons having firsthand knowledge of incident:	
Witness (es) <u>Arriving passengers</u>	Physician(s): <u>None</u>
Name: <u>Rachel and Josh Madden</u>	Name:
Address: <u>5441 Connecticut Ave</u>	Address:
<u>La Mesa, CA 91942</u>	
Phone: <u>619-318-1690</u>	Phone:

ATTACHMENT A

Claim item 5) description of incident

On 4/2/18 at 12:02 pm, I pulled my car up to the arrival area curbside at terminal 1 at the San Diego International airport. Just as I pull forward towards the curb, a loose baggage cart comes off the curb and hits my 2015 Honda Accord on the front passenger side above the wheel area. I immediately look around and see no one who may have pushed the cart toward the curb. There was a tall man talking on his cell phone standing in front of the Smarte Carte collection chorale area which I noticed was full at that time of day. There was a gust of wind and I recall thinking that may have been the cause of the cart to roll off the curbside.

I immediately got out of my car, and pulled the cart off my car to look at the dent damage. I pulled it back onto the curb, and up to the collection area. I returned to my car, and texted Rachel Madden that I arrived at curbside to pick them up. Both she and her husband, Josh Madden came to the car quickly and looked at the dent too. I, therefore, have the date and time of that text, should you be able to review any monitoring cameras in that area of the Smarte Carte collection rack at terminal 1 alongside the curb for arriving passengers.

At noon, I believe the responsibility to monitor the parking lots and the area of travel for loose carts did not fall on Smarte cart, but on the airport facility. The collection area should not have been full, especially at noon, a highly traveled time of the day. Had the cart collection area been monitored and emptied, the cart that dented my car would not have been unattended and loose.

My claim with Zurich American Insurance Co., the general liability insurance carrier with Smarte Carte Corporation investigated and denied my claim in this matter. The claim was filed on April 5th, denied April 24th while I was on vacation and travelling to the east coast until May 1st. I will be on travel once again next week through the end of May. I will be available to address additional questions and provide other detail as necessary in June.

Why was the nearby chorale full of baggage carts and not retrieved by an employee to protect the area of travel from loose carts? This should be seen as a cause of foreseeable damage and a breach of duty of care. Also, why not use auto locking wheels on baggage carts for more safety? A caster concept is basically locked wheels that can only be moved if activity is released.

Please consider payment on my claim in order for me to repair the dent to my car to its original condition. Thank you!

Respectfully,



Christina Paterniti



April 24, 2018

Only sent Via Email

Christina Paterniti

Claim Number: 9620233213
Insured: Smarte Carte Corporation
Claimant Name: Christina Paterniti
Date of Loss: 04-02-2018
Statute of Limitations Expiration Date: 04/02/2021

Zurich American Insurance Co.

Sacramento
PO Box 968062
Schaumburg, IL
60196-8062
Telephone: (800) 239-4829
Fax: (800) 547-2487
<http://www.zurichna.com>

Dear Christina:

We are in receipt of the above claim and have completed our investigation. Our obligation is to pay claims on behalf of our insured, for which they are legally liable based on the California state negligence laws. Following an investigation into the facts of the loss, we have determined that our insured is not legally liable for your damages.

Our investigation included obtaining your statement, obtaining a statement from Zurich Insured and reviewing our duties of business. Per our insured's statement, the main responsibility of Smarte Carte is to transport carts from the high return areas to the high rental areas. We are responsible for cleaning and routine maintenance of the carts. Per the duties of business it is not the responsibility of Smarte Carte to monitor the parking lots and other areas of travel for loose carts. In this instance it is believed that a customer did not return the cart and was left out, because of this wind then moved the cart into your vehicle.

Based on these findings and the determination that our insured, Smarte Carte Corporation, is not legally liable for your damages, we respectfully deny your claim.

If you have any information that you believe was not considered or that would change our conclusion, please submit it to me at your earliest convenience and I will review that information accordingly and respond to you.

Pursuant to the California Code of Regulations, Title 10, Chapter 5,

ATTACHMENT A

Page 2

April 24, 2018

Subchapter 7.5 Fair Claims Settlement Practices Regulations, if you believe all or part of this claim has been wrongfully denied or rejected, you may have this matter reviewed by the:

California Department of Insurance
Consumer Services Division
300 South Spring Street
Los Angeles, CA 90013
1-800-927-4357

Sincerely,
Zurich American Insurance Co.

Nathan Wagner
(916) 859-2451
Nathan.Wagner@zurichna.com

“Please use the following email address to send any claim related documents to Zurich: usz.zurich.claims.documents@zurichna.com. Please include the claim number on the subject line.”

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0070

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, REJECTING THE CLAIM OF
CHRISTINA PATERNITI

WHEREAS, on May 18, 2018 Christina Paterniti filed a claim with the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) for damages she claims were the result of a Smarte Carte rolling into her vehicle parked curbside at Terminal One at San Diego International Airport; and

WHEREAS, at its regular meeting on July 12, 2018, the Board considered the claim filed by Christina Paterniti and the report submitted to the Board, and found that the claim should be rejected.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board rejects the claim of Christina Paterniti; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Board finds that this action is not a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) (California Public Resources Code § 21065); and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code § 30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Authorize a Reduction in the Amount of Retention Withheld on Progress Payments to Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for Work Performed on the Terminal 2 Federal Inspection Services Facility

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0071, authorizing a reduction in the amount of retention withheld on progress payments to Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for work performed on the Terminal 2 Federal Inspection Services Facility.

Background/Justification:

The San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") and Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture ("Turner-PCL") are parties to a contract for the design and construction of the Terminal 2 West Federal Inspection Services ("FIS") facility. The contract was awarded by the Authority Board on March 2, 2017. [Resolution No. 2017-0020R]. The contract consists of two distinct Phases. The following actions related to the contract have been taken by the Board since contract award:

- July 6, 2017 – Authorized a contract amendment to allow subcontractors not procured using a competitive process to be paid on a lump sum basis rather than on a time and materials basis. [Resolution No. 2017-0063]

Since the date of the last Board action, Turner-PCL has successfully completed design and construction of Phase 1 of the project and started international operations on June 30, 2018. Phase 1 included the conversion of Gates 48-51 to swing gates that allow both international and domestic operations, the construction of associated gatehouses, the construction of passenger processing facilities on the 1st and 3rd floors of Terminal 2 West, and the construction of related Customs and Border Protection spaces. Turner-PCL started work on Phase 2 of the project in May 2018, over a month earlier than expected. Phase 2, which is scheduled to be completed in June 2019 involves the conversion of gates 46 and 47 to swing gates that allow both international and domestic operations, the construction of associated gatehouses, and the construction of a new 3rd level secure corridor.

As required by California Public Contract Code (PCC) section 9203, the Authority retains at least 5% of the value of progress payments made to Turner-PCL. Retention is withheld by the Authority, in part, to ensure the proper completion of contract work. PCC §9203 states in part:

"Payment on any contract with a local agency for the creation, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any kind which will exceed in cost a total of five thousand dollars (\$5,000), shall

be made as the legislative body prescribes upon estimates approved by the legislative body, but progress payments shall not be made in excess of 95 percent of the percentage of actual work completed plus a like percentage of the value of material delivered on the ground or stored subject to, or under the control of, the local agency, and unused. The local agency shall withhold not less than 5 percent of the contract price until final completion and acceptance of the project. "

As of May 31, 2018, the Authority has reviewed, authorized, and paid Turner-PCL \$122,322,748.34 and has retained \$6,438,039.43.

PCC §9203 also allows a legislative body to reduce the amount retained after 50% of the work has been completed if certain conditions are met. The remaining pertinent section of PCC §9203 states:

"However, at any time after 50% of the work has been completed, if the legislative body finds that satisfactory performance is being made, it may make any remaining progress payments in full for actual work completed."

As of May 31, 2018, over 68% of the work under Turner-PCL's contract has been completed. Staff believes that satisfactory progress has been made on Phase 1 of the project, Phase 2 of the project remains on schedule and under budget, and the quality of work performed to date is acceptable.

Staff requests that the Board find that satisfactory progress has been made on the Terminal 2 FIS and authorize a partial reduction, in a phased manner, of retention for progress payments related to Phase 1 work.

The early release of retention is consistent with the Board's policy of supporting small businesses, and will allow Turner-PCL to pay their construction subcontractors for Phase 1 work that is complete.

Authority staff will review each Turner-PCL request for partial release of retention in order to confirm that the work in question has been completed in an acceptable manner and that all contract requirements related to the portion of the work have been met. The early release of retention will not affect the Authority's right to withhold funds in the future due to future stop notices or for incomplete work.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for the Terminal 2 West Federal Inspection Services Facility project are included within the Board approved FY2018-FY2022 Capital Program Budget in Project No. 412001. Sources of funding for this project include: Airport Revenue Bonds, Passenger Facility Charges, and Airport Cash.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

A. CEQA: This action is not a "project" as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106)

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

No preferences were applied to the award of the Contractor Agreement with Turner-PCL; however, Turner-PCL's proposal included commitments for SB, LB, and SDVOSB participation and Turner-PCL is required by the contract to work with the Authority in accordance with their small business plan and outreach plan to maximize participation of small, local, historically underutilized and service disabled veteran owned small businesses.

Prepared by:

BOB BOLTON
DIRECTOR, AIRPORT DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0071

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, AUTHORIZING A REDUCTION IN THE
AMOUNT OF RETENTION WITHHELD ON
PROGRESS PAYMENTS TO TURNER-PCL, A
JOINT VENTURE, FOR WORK PERFORMED ON
THE TERMINAL 2 FEDERAL INSPECTION
SERVICES FACILITY

WHEREAS, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) and Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture (“Turner-PCL”) are parties to a contract for the design and construction of the Federal Inspection Services facility; and

WHEREAS, the contract contains two distinct Phases; and

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2017, the Board authorized an amendment to the contract to allow subcontractors not procured using a competitive process to be paid on a lump sum basis rather than on a time and materials basis [Resolution No. 2017-0063]; and

WHEREAS, since the date of the last Board action, Turner-PCL has successfully completed design and construction of Phase 1 of the project and started international operations on June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, Phase 1 included the conversion of Gates 48-51 to swing gates that allow both international and domestic operations, the construction of associated gatehouses, the construction of passenger processing facilities on the 1st and 3rd floors of Terminal 2 West, and the construction of related Customs and Border Protection spaces; and

WHEREAS, Turner-PCL started work on Phase 2 of the project in May 2018, over a month earlier than expected; and

WHEREAS, as required by California Public Contract Code (PCC) section 9203, the Authority retains at least 5% of the value of progress payments made to Turner-PCL; and

WHEREAS, retention is withheld by the Authority, in part, to ensure the proper completion of contract work; and

WHEREAS, PCC §9023 allows a legislative body to reduce the amount retained after 50% of the work has been completed if certain conditions are met and states: “at any time after 50% of the work has been completed, if the legislative body finds that satisfactory performance is being made, it may make any remaining progress payments in full for actual work completed;” and

WHEREAS, as of May 31, 2018, the Authority has reviewed, authorized, and paid Turner-PCL \$122,322,748.34 and has retained \$6,438,039.43; and

WHEREAS, as of May 31, 2018, all of the work for Phase 1 has been completed and over 68% of the work under Turner-PCL’s contract has been completed and Staff believes that satisfactory progress has been made on Phase 1 of the project, Phase 2 of the project remains on schedule and under budget, and the quality of work performed to date is acceptable; and

WHEREAS, staff requests that the Board find that satisfactory progress has been made on the Terminal 2 FIS and authorize a partial reduction, in a phased manner, of retention for the Terminal 2 FIS progress payments related to Phase 1 work.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board finds that over 50% of the work has been completed and satisfactory progress has been made on the Terminal 2 FIS; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT pursuant to PCC §9203, the Board authorizes a reduction, in a phased manner, of retention for the Terminal 2 FIS progress payments related to Phase 1 work; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that early release of retention is consistent with the Board’s policy of supporting small businesses; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT the Board directs staff to review each Turner-PCL request for partial release of retention in order to confirm that the work in question has been completed in an acceptable manner and that all contract requirements related to the portion of the work have been met; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT the Board finds that early release of retention will not affect the Authority’s right to withhold funds in the future due to future stop notices or for incomplete work; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board finds that this action is not a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Approve and Authorize the President/CEO to Execute a Second Supplemental Agreement to the Memorandum of Agreement between the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0072, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to execute a Second Supplemental Agreement to the Memorandum of Agreement between the Federal Aviation Administration and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, increasing the FAA reimbursement from \$725,000 to \$850,000 to fund the addition of a runway status lights (RWSL) array at Cross Taxiway B4.

Background/Justification:

In 2017, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the FAA to provide replacement of the FAA Runway Status Lights (RWSL) [Resolution No. 2017-0041]. This work was performed under the Board approved Project No. 104220 Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4, C6 and Project No. 104129, Clear Object Free Area (OFA) Taxiway B [Resolution Nos. 2017-0064 and 2017-0065 respectively].

In January 2018, the Authority executed the First Supplemental Agreement to fund the addition of power and communication services for a new FAA Medium Intensity Approach Lighting System Building at the San Diego International Airport (Resolution No. 2018-0001).

The FAA has advised that they are making additional grant funds available during the summer of 2018 for the Rehabilitation of Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6. The construction cannot proceed prior to grant acceptance. In May 2018, remaining work at taxiways including associated RWSL work was deleted from Project No. 104220 and is being awarded under new Project No. 104220R to allow the Authority to accept additional grant funding from the FAA.

Per FAA request, an additional array of RWSL will be installed at the B4 cross taxiway. This location will be able to accommodate aircraft design group (ADG) V runway crossings. The additional RWSL will enhance safety for runway crossings.

Fiscal Impact:

This supplemental agreement will increase the value of the MOA with the FAA from \$725,000 to \$850,000. The interim funding for this project is included in the Board approved FY2019-2023 Capital Program Budget and will be reimbursed by the FAA under this supplemental agreement. Additional source of funds for this project include AIP Grant, Passenger Facility Charges and Airport Cash.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

A. CEQA: This Board action is for a project that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2, which consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced; including but not limited to: (c) Replacement or reconstruction of existing utility systems and/or facilities involving negligible or no expansion of capacity.

B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable.

Prepared by:

JEFF RASOR
DIRECTOR, AIRSIDE & TERMINAL OPERATIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0072

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE A SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AND THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, INCREASING THE FAA REIMBURSEMENT FROM \$725,000 TO \$850,000 TO FUND THE ADDITION OF A RUNWAY STATUS LIGHT (RWSL) ARRAY AT CROSS TAXIWAY B4

WHEREAS, in 2017, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to provide replacement of the FAA Runway Status Lights (RWSL) [Resolution No. 2017-0014]; and

WHEREAS, this work is currently being performed under the Board approved Project No. 104220 Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4, C6; and

WHEREAS on January 2018, the Board approved the First Supplemental Agreement to fund the addition of power and communication services for a new FAA Medium Intensity Approach Lighting System Building [Resolution No. 2018-0001]; and

WHEREAS, the FAA requests the installation of a RWSL Array at Cross Taxiway B4 to allow aircraft ADG V to cross the runway at B4; and

WHEREAS, the additional RWSL Array will enhance safety for runway crossing(s).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves and authorizes the President/CEO to execute the Second Supplemental Agreement to the MOA between the FAA and the Authority, authorizing an increase from \$725,000 to \$850,000 to fund the addition of a Runway Status Lights (RWSL) Array at Cross Taxiway B4; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President/CEO is authorized to make minor changes to the MOA that she determines to be in the best interest of the Authority; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President/CEO is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do and perform such acts as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate fully the foregoing resolutions; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this project is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Section 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2, which consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced; including but not limited to: (c) Replacement or reconstruction of existing utility systems and/or facilities involving negligible or no expansion of capacity; and it is not a “project as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES /
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Approve and Authorize the President/CEO to Execute a Third Amendment to the Public Art Agreement with Ball-Nogues Studio for the Parking Plaza Public Art Project

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0073, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to execute a Third Amendment to the Public Art Agreement with Ball-Nogues Design Studio, LLC to extend the term for 5 months resulting in a termination date of January 1, 2019.

Background/Justification:

On September 17, 2015 the Authority Board approved the Airport Art Advisory Committee's recommendation to award Ball-Nogues Studio, LLC the commission for the Parking Plaza Public Art Project (Resolution No. 2015-0091). The Authority and Artist are parties to an Agreement for Design, Fabrication and Installation of Public Art Work with an original term beginning on October 7, 2015 and ending on January 31, 2018 in an amount not to exceed \$900,000 ("Agreement"). On April 8, 2016, a First Amendment to the Agreement was executed, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$5,000. On May 19, 2016, the Authority Board approved and authorized the President/CEO to execute a Second Amendment to the Agreement, extending the term through August 1, 2018 (Resolution No. 2016-0043).

A number of circumstances have resulted in a delay in completion of the Parking Plaza Public Art Project. In early 2016, during the conceptual development phase of the project, Ball-Nogues developed a concept design proposal designed for the three open air atriums or light wells within the structure, that met preliminary approval from the Authority. However, prior to the Authority's final acceptance of Ball-Nogues' Concept Design Proposal, a change to the architectural design at the artwork site necessitated that the Artist develop a new concept. The Artist had planned to work with vertical, aluminum fin forms that were no longer feasible with the introduction of stairways and catwalks within the light wells, and the material was not compatible with the seismic requirements of the site. It was determined that the artistic intentions and proposed experiential quality of the originally proposed work could not be maintained given these architectural alterations.

The final approved artwork designed and currently being fabricated by Ball-Nogues Studio, titled *Boulevard*, is the first of its kind and is reflective of the Artist team's unique approach to fabrication. Whereas many public artists outsource their fabrication work to third party contractors, Ball-Nogues prototypes and fabricates all elements of their work in their dedicated studio space.

Due to the unique site conditions at the light well, the Artist was required to research and identify materials that could accommodate potential seismic movement. They selected fiberglass rod as an ideal material with the strength and flexibility necessary to meet this demand. The Artist developed multiple prototypes or scale samples of their design using this material in order to demonstrate its compatibility with the light well site.

As there is no precedent for the use of this material for an artwork of this scale and type, and because of the siting of the work in a public corridor or walkway, the City of San Diego requested exhaustive fire testing procedures be performed on the artwork assembly. The Artist worked extensively with the City and the Joint Venture to provide documentation of their process and meet the requested fire hazard analysis criteria set for the project. Ultimately, after months of discussion, the City required that Artist produce a full-scale mock up of the work, to be subjected to testing at a certified fire testing facility. The Artist complied with this request, and their mock up assembly was found to be compliant with all fire testing. Due to the delay in receiving confirmation of the testing criteria, the Artist could not procure its final materials and begin fabrication until after the test had been resolved.

Accordingly, staff is recommending extending the Agreement by five (5) months to account for these delays, and provide the necessary additional time for the fabrication and installation of the *Boulevard* artwork.

No additional funds or changes to the terms and conditions of the Agreement will take place as a result of this requested Board action.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for the Parking Plaza Public Art Project are included within the Board approved FY2017 – FY2022 Capital Program Budget in Project No. 104151C. Sources of funding for this project include Customer Facility Charges.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

This contract does not utilize federal funds and provides limited opportunities for sub-contractor participation, therefore; at the option of the Authority, Policy 5.12 was applied to promote the participation of qualified small businesses. Policy 5.12 provides a preference of up to five percent (5%) to small businesses in the award of selected Authority contracts. When bid price is the primary selection criteria, the maximum amount of the preference cannot exceed \$200,000. The preference is only applied in measuring the bid. The final contract award is based on the amount of the original bid.

In accordance to Policy 5.12, the recommended firm Ball-Nogues Design Studio, LLC did not receive the small business preference.

Prepared by:

LAUREN LOCKHART
ART PROGRAM MANAGER

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0073

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE A THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE PUBLIC ART AGREEMENT WITH BALL-NOGUES DESIGN STUDIO, LLC TO EXTEND THE TERM FOR FIVE (5) MONTHS RESULTING IN A TERMINATION DATE OF JANUARY 1, 2019

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2015, the Authority Board approved the Airport Art Advisory Committee's recommendation to award Ball-Nogues Design Studio, LLC ("Artist") the commission for the Parking Plaza Public Art opportunity as evidenced by Resolution No. 2015-0091; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and Artist are parties to an Agreement for Design, Fabrication and Installation of Public Art Work ("Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Agreement is on file in the office of the Authority Clerk as Document 209722 OS dated November 15, 2015 which began October 7, 2015, and ended January 31, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2016, a First Amendment to the Agreement; (1) revised Exhibit A; (2) revised Exhibit B; and (3) revised Exhibit C; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds it in the best interest of the Authority to extend the term of the Agreement to allow the Artist to complete the work; and

WHEREAS, on May 19, 2016, a Second Amendment to the Agreement (1) extended the Agreement term seven (7) months resulting in a new expiration date of August 1, 2018.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves and authorizes the President/CEO to execute a Third Amendment to the Public Art Agreement with Ball-Nogues Design Studio, LLC to extend the term for five (5) months resulting in a termination date of January 1, 2019; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board finds that this action is not a "project" as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Award a Contract to Vasquez Construction Company for Replace Central Utility Plant Generator at San Diego International Airport

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0074, awarding a contract to Vasquez Construction Company, in the amount of \$867,270 for Project No. 104223, Replace Central Utility Plant Generator at San Diego International Airport.

Background/Justification:

This project is a San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) Board (“Board”) approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”).

This project will replace the existing 400kW generator at the Central Utility Plant (CUP) with a 500kW generator. The existing generator has exceeded its service life and this project will replace dated, inefficient mechanical and electrical equipment with energy efficient products, reducing maintenance and operating costs (Attachment A). The new generator will provide the following additional benefits:

- Allows for future facilities expansion
- Meets current energy efficiency standards
- Meets current air quality emissions standards
- Improves consistency of air quality emissions with the addition of a load bank
- Provides an auxiliary connection for a portable generator

The scope of work for this project will include the removal and replacement of the CUP’s Emergency Generator that supplies emergency and standby power to the existing facilities. The scope includes associated mechanical and electrical upgrades.

This opportunity was advertised on April 20, 2018, and sealed bids were opened on May 21, 2018. The following bids were received: (Attachment B)

Company	Total Bid
Vasquez Construction Company	\$867,270
Morrow-Meadows Corporation	\$963,000
Fuller Electric	\$1,046,785

The Engineer’s estimate is \$936,799.70.

The low bid of \$867,270, is responsive, and Vasquez Construction Company, is considered responsible. Staff, therefore, recommends award to Vasquez Construction Company, in the amount of \$867,270.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for Replace CUP Generator are included within the Board approved FY2019-FY2023 Capital Program Budget in Project No. 104223. Source of funding for this project is Airport Cash.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is for a project that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Section 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2, which consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced.

- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

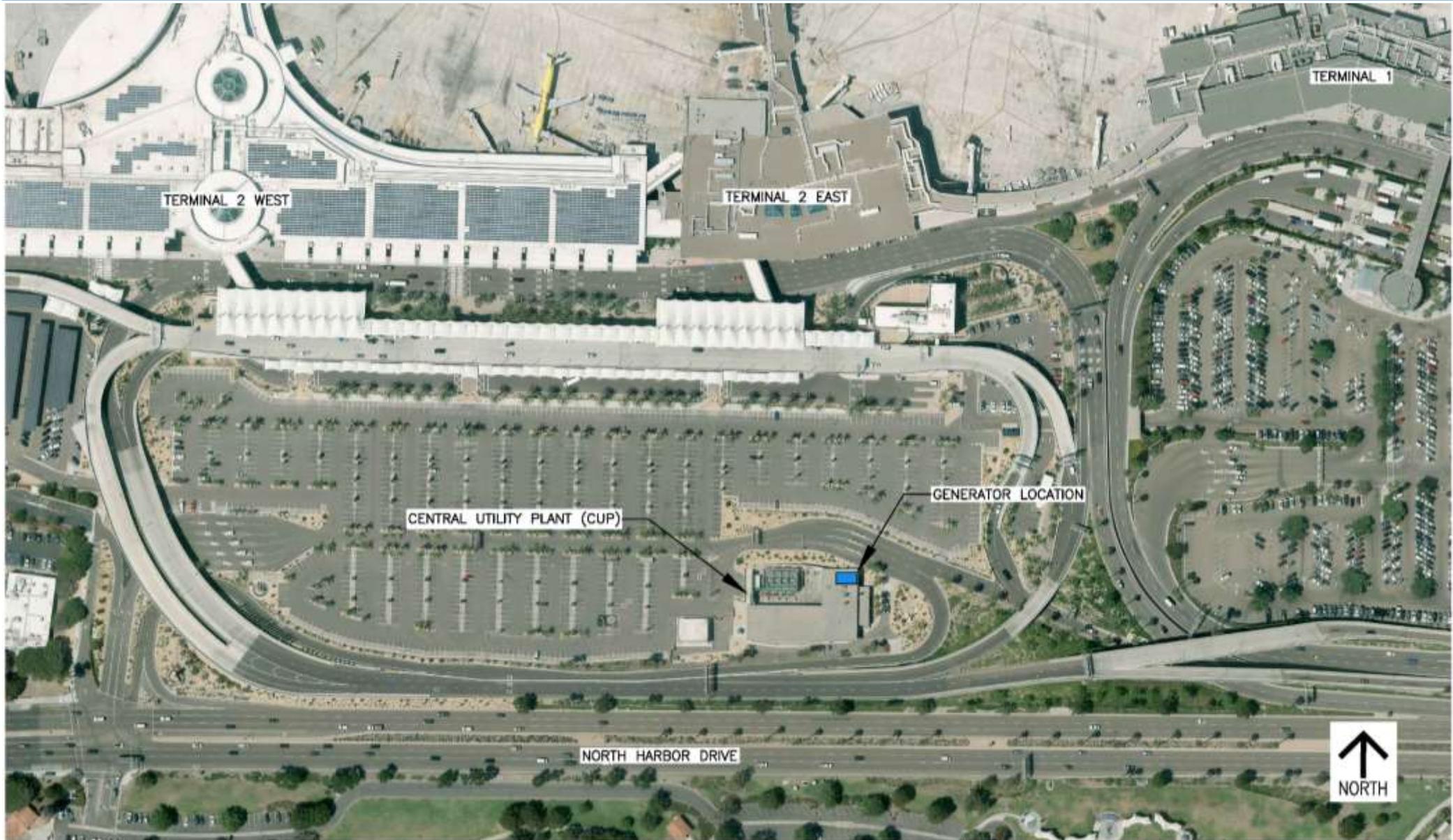
This contract does not utilize federal funds and provides opportunities for sub-contractor participation; therefore; at the option of the Authority, Policy 5.14 was applied. Policy 5.14 establishes separate goals for the participation of: (1) small businesses; (2) local businesses; and, (3) service disabled veteran owned small businesses (SDVOSB). The local business participation goal can only be applied when the overall local business participation of all Authority contracts at the time of solicitation is less than 60%. The maximum preference applied under Policy 5.14 is seven percent (7%): three percent (3%) for small business participation; two percent (2%) for local business participation; and, two percent (2%) for SDVOSB participation. When bid price is the primary selection criteria, the maximum amount of the preference cannot exceed \$200,000. The preference is only applied in measuring the bid. The final contract award is based on the amount of the original bid. When bid price is not the primary selection criteria, the preference is only applied to determine which proposers are interviewed for final consideration. Per Policy 5.14, the preference is not applied in the final selection.

In accordance with Policy 5.14, Vasquez Construction Company met the SBE goal of 35% with 58.97% certified small business participation for a 3% small business preference and did not meet the SDVOSB goal of 3% for a 0% SDVOSB participation preference. At the time of the solicitation it was determined that the Authority's overall local business participation exceeded 60%, therefore no preference was applied for local business participation.

Prepared by:

DENNIS PROBST
VICE PRESIDENT, FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

CIP 104223-ATTACHMENT A



BID TABULATION

Project Title: **Replace Existing Generator at Central Utility Plant**

CIP Number: **104223**

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: **5/21/2018, 2:00pm**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 936,799.70				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1		2		3	
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH:						Vasquez Construction Company		Morrow- Meadows Corporation		Fuller Electric	
						3009 G Street San Diego, CA 92102		13000 Kirkham Way Poway, CA 92064		3225 N. Harbor San Diego, CA 92101	
						United Fire Casualty Company		Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland		Developers Surety and Indemnity Company	
BID ITEM NO.	TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT ITEM	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
Bid Schedule A - Base Bid											
1	Overhead	90	Day	\$ 2,622.23	\$ 236,000.70	\$ 2,248.70	\$ 202,383.00	\$ 511.00	\$ 45,990.00	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00
2	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00
3	Demobilization	1	LS	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
4	Replace CUP Generator	1	LS	\$ 574,799.00	\$ 574,799.00	\$ 487,887.00	\$ 487,887.00	\$ -	\$ 742,010.00	\$ -	
5	Baseline Critical Path Method Schedule	1	LS	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ 7,000.00
6	Submission of Monthly Updates of the Project Schedule and Weekly Updates	1	LS	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
Total for Bid Schedule A				\$ 866,799.70		\$ 797,270.00		\$ 893,000.00		\$ 88,000.00	

BID TABULATION

Project Title: **Replace Existing Generator at Central Utility Plant** CIP Number: **104223**

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: **5/21/2018, 2:00pm**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 936,799.70				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 Vasquez Construction Company 3009 G Street San Diego, CA 92102		2 Morrow- Meadows Corporation 13000 Kirkham Way Poway, CA 92064		3 Fuller Electric 3225 N. Harbor San Diego, CA 92101	
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH:						United Fire Casualty Company		Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland		Developers Surety and Indemnity Company	
BID ITEM NO.	TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT ITEM	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
Bid Schedule B - Allowances											
1	Allowance for Permits and Fees	1	Allowance	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
2	Allowance for Temporary Erosion/Sediment Control	1	Allowance	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
3	Allowance for Unforeseen Conditions	1	Allowance	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
Total for Bid Schedule B				\$ 70,000.00		\$ 70,000.00		\$ 70,000.00		\$ 70,000.00	
Bid Schedule C - Temporary Erosion/Sediment Control											
1				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
10				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
11				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total for Bid Schedule C				\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
Total for (Bid Schedule A+B+C)				\$ 936,799.70		\$ 867,270.00		\$ 963,000.00		\$ 158,000.00	
ADDENDUM NO. NOTED BY BIDDERS ON THEIR SUBMITTED BID SCHEDULE:											
1						Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
						Yes		Yes		Yes	
						Yes		Yes		Yes	
						Yes		Yes		Yes	
						Yes		Yes		Yes	
						Yes		Yes		Yes	
						Yes		Yes		Yes	

CONTRACTOR'S Submitted Bid Schedule Amount \$ 867,270.00 \$ 963,000.00 \$ 158,000.00

Policy 5.14 Points and Bid Adjustment Amount Table			7%
Low Bid Amt	\$	867,270.00	
Points	Bid Adjustment Amount Based on Low Bid or Max. \$200,000		
7 or 7%	\$60,708.90		7
6 or 6%	\$52,036.20		6
5 or 5%	\$43,363.50		5
4 or 4%	\$34,690.80		4
3 or 3%	\$26,018.10		3
2 or 2%	\$17,345.40		2
1 or 1%	\$8,672.70		1

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	
Points	3
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of	
	\$ 26,018.10
	\$841,251.90

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	
Points	0
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of	
	\$963,000.00

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	
Points	0
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of	
	\$158,000.00

Distribution: Project Bid Review Checklist (Original)
 Staff Report
 FDD Estimator (Excel File)
 Director, Small Business (PDF copy)
 Program Coordinator, Small Business (PDF copy)
 Project Procurement Analyst (PDF copy)

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0074

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE
SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO VASQUEZ
CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$867,270 FOR PROJECT NO. 104223, REPLACE
CENTRAL UTILITY PLANT GENERATOR AT SAN
DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, Project 104223, Replace Central Utility Plant Generator is a San Diego County Regional Airport ("Airport") Authority ("Authority") Board ("Board") approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program ("CIP"); and

WHEREAS; the Replace Central Utility Plant Generator project ("Project") will replace the existing 400kW generator at the Central Utility Plant (CUP) with a 500kW generator; and

WHEREAS, the existing generator has exceeded its service life and this project will replace dated, inefficient mechanical and electrical equipment with energy efficient products, reducing maintenance and operating costs; and

WHEREAS, the new generator will provide the following additional benefits:

- Allows for future facilities expansion
 - Meets current energy efficiency standards
 - Meets current air quality emissions standards
 - Improves consistency of air quality emissions with the addition of a load bank Provides an auxiliary connection for a portable generator;
- and

WHEREAS, the scope of work for this project will include the removal and replacement of the CUP's Emergency Generator that supplies emergency and standby power to the existing facilities; and

WHEREAS, the scope includes associated mechanical and electrical upgrades; and

WHEREAS, the Request for Bids for this project was advertised on April 20, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on May 21, 2018, the Authority opened sealed bids received in response to the Bid Solicitation Package; and

WHEREAS, the low bidder, Vasquez Construction Company, submitted a bid in the amount of \$867,270; and

WHEREAS, the Authority's staff has duly considered Vasquez Construction Company's bid, and has determined Vasquez Construction Company, is responsible and that its bid is responsive in all respects; and

WHEREAS, the Board believes that it is in the best interest of the Authority and the public that it serves, for the Board to award Vasquez Construction Company, the contract for Project No. 104223 Replace Central Utility Plant Generator, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bid Solicitation Package.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby awards a contract to Vasquez Construction Company, in the amount of \$867,270 for Project No. 104223, Replace Central Utility Plant Generator at San Diego International Airport; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority's President/CEO or designee hereby is authorized to execute and deliver such contract to Vasquez Construction Company; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority and its officers, employee, and agents are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do and perform such acts as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate fully the foregoing resolutions; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this project is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Section 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2; and it is not a “project as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Approve and Authorize the President/CEO to Execute a Reimbursable Agreement with the Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0075, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to Execute a Reimbursable Agreement between the Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, and rescinding Board Resolution No. 2017-0058.

Background/Justification:

On July 6, 2017 the Board adopted Resolution No. 2017-0058, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to execute a Reimbursable Agreement between the Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, for a reimbursable amount not-to-exceed \$200,000, for Navaid Equipment Relocation and Site Study at San Diego International Airport. Prior to the execution of the reimbursable agreement, Authority's Staff further refined the scope of work in collaboration with FAA. Based on the refinement and further development of scope of work, it was identified that FAA will need to have much more involvement in implementation of the defined scope of work, thus increasing the FAA's reimbursable costs by \$300,000.

The proposed Northside Cargo Facilities will be located between the north side of Taxiway C and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) tower. FAA currently has Navaid equipment measuring the weather, located on the proposed Cargo Facility area (See attachment A). The Navaid equipment needs to be relocated to a new site on airport property to accommodate the new Cargo Facility project. Relocation of the Navaid equipment is a part of the Authority's Northside Cargo Development project. However, FAA will be required to perform certain services in support of this relocation, including but not limited to site evaluation, engineering evaluations and oversight, and final connections/terminations for the Navaid equipment. This Reimbursable Agreement enables the Authority to compensate the FAA for the actual cost of those required services in an amount not-to-exceed \$500,000.

Fiscal Impact:

This Reimbursable Agreement will provide reimbursement up to \$500,000 for Navaid Equipment Relocation and Site Study included in the Board approved FY2019-FY2023 Capital Program Budget within Project No. 104252, Northside Utility Infrastructure - Cargo Development. Source of funds for this project include Airport Cash.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This project is a class of project exempt from CEQA as follows: Categorical Exemption 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2 and consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced, including but not limited to: (c) Replacement or reconstruction of existing utility systems and/or facilities involving negligible or no expansion of capacity.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not Applicable.

Prepared by:

DENNIS PROBST
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0075

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO EXECUTE A REIMBURSABLE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA) AND THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AND RESCINDING BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2017-0058

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2017 the Board adopted Resolution No. 2017-0058, approving and authorizing the President/CEO to execute a Reimbursable Agreement between the Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, for a reimbursable amount not-to-exceed \$200,000, for Navaid Equipment Relocation and Site Study at San Diego International Airport; and

WHEREAS, prior to the execution of the reimbursable agreement, Authority's Staff further refined the scope of work in collaboration with FAA; and

WHEREAS, based on the refinement and further development of scope of work, it was identified that FAA will need to have much more involvement in implementation of the defined scope of work, thus increasing the FAA's reimbursable costs by \$300,000; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Northside Cargo Facilities will be located between the north side of Taxiway C and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) tower; and

WHEREAS, FAA currently has Navaid equipment measuring the weather, located on the proposed Cargo Facility area; and

WHEREAS, the Navaid equipment needs to be relocated to a new site on airport property to accommodate the new Cargo Facility project; and

WHEREAS, relocation of the Navaid equipment is a part of the Authority's Northside Cargo Development project; and

WHEREAS, FAA will be required to perform certain services in support of this relocation, including but not limited to site evaluation, engineering evaluations and oversight, and final connections/terminations for the Navaid equipment; and

WHEREAS, this Reimbursable Agreement enables the Authority to compensate the FAA for the actual cost of those required services in an amount not-to-exceed \$500,000; and

WHEREAS, the Reimbursable Agreement for an amount not to exceed \$200,000 authorized by the Board by Resolution No. 2017-0058 was never executed because the scope of work was refined in collaboration with the FAA which resulted in an increased reimbursable amount; and

WHEREAS, as a result of the refined scope of work the Reimbursable Agreement authorized by Resolution 2017-0058 must be rescinded.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves and authorizes the President/CEO to execute a Reimbursable Agreement between the Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board rescinds Resolution No. 2017-0058; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board that it finds that this Board action approves a project that is a class of project exempt from CEQA as follows: Categorical Exemption 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2 and consists of; replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced, including but not limited to: (c) Replacement or reconstruction of existing utility systems and/or facilities involving negligible or no expansion of capacity; and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Amend the Business Terms of the Previously-Awarded Concession Lease to TAV-America to Design, Build and Operate a Common Use Lounge within Terminal 2 West

Recommendation:

Rescind Resolution No. 2018-0037 and adopt Resolution No. 2018-0076, to update the business terms of the non-exclusive concession lease previously awarded by the Board to TAV-America, to Design, Build and Operate a Common Use Lounge within Terminal 2 West at San Diego International Airport, and authorize the President/CEO to take all necessary actions to execute the concession lease.

Background/Justification:

At the Authority's Board meeting on April 5, 2018, the Board awarded a contract for a new Common Use Lounge ("Lounge") in T2W to TAV-America ("TAV"), the firm that was unanimously selected by the Authority's evaluation panel. Over the course of the past two months, during which time Authority staff engaged in finalizing the lease with TAV, it became apparent that certain lease terms from TAV's proposal had not been cited correctly in the Board resolution from April 5, 2018.

Specifically, the clarifications to the previous Board resolution address the following issues:

- the phased availability of the Lounge space and the corresponding reconciliation of applicable percentage rents;
- the authorization of TAV's sublease agreement with ROAM Fitness SAN, LLC, for the operation of a fitness center inside the Lounge;
- and commensurate lease term adjustments.

These clarifications ensure consistency with the proposal submitted by TAV during the RFP process, and clarify the Board resolution to ensure alignment with said proposal.

Therefore, the Staff Report for the July 12, 2018, Board meeting seeks to update these business terms, as depicted in the table on the following page:

Issue to Modify	Previous Board Action	Requested Board Action
Lease Term for TAV	10 years	Commence upon execution of lease by all parties; Expire on February 28, 2030 (approximately 11 years after initiation of rent payments to Authority).
Premises for TAV	Approximately 9,900 SF	Phase 1: approximately 6,200 SF (space available September 1, 2018). Phase 2: approximately 3,700 SF (space available July 1, 2019).
Percentage Rent for TAV	10%	Percentage Rent to commence on the earlier of Date of Beneficial Occupancy (“DBO”) or March 1, 2019, per the following terms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 16% in Years 1-2 - 17% in Years 3-4 - 18% in Years 5-6 - 19% in Years 7-8 - 20% in Years 9-11
Minimum Annual Guarantee (“MAG”) for TAV	\$448,000	\$448,000, with annual MAG adjustments commencing July 1, 2020.
Minimum Capital Investment for TAV	\$4,199,510	\$4,199,510
Sublessee	No action taken within previous Board Resolution	ROAM Fitness SAN, LLC – operator of a fitness center of approximately 1,550 SF inside the Lounge space.
Sublessee’s Rent to Authority	No action taken within previous Board Resolution	5% of Sublessee’s gross receipts, separate from TAV’s gross receipts, to be paid to Authority commencing on the earlier of DBO of Phase 2 or November 1, 2019.
Sublessee’s Lease Term	No action taken within previous Board Resolution	Expires on February 28, 2030.
Sublessee’s Minimum Capital Investment	No action taken within previous Board Resolution	Approximately \$1,240,000, or \$800 per SF of space inside the Lounge occupied by Sublessee, to be invested in addition to TAV’s Minimum Capital Investment.

Fiscal Impact:

The Fiscal Impact of TAV’s project, as outlined below, remains consistent with the Staff Report and Board action from the April 5, 2018, Board meeting:

TAV will be responsible for any and all build-out costs associated with the new Lounge location in T2W. The minimum initial investment proposed by TAV is \$4,199,510.

Financial Terms Proposed by TAV:

As outlined in the table above, the Minimum Annual Guarantee will be \$448,000.00, with annual adjustments starting on July 1, 2020.

TAV's projected sales are \$3.6 million for the first year of the lease and increasing to \$5.9 million by the last year of the lease term. Per TAV's estimates, the projected revenues from percentage rents to the Authority will start at \$540,000 in the first year and increase to over \$1.3 million by the last year.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

The Environmental Review of TAV's project, as outlined below, remains consistent with the Staff Report and Board action from the April 5, 2018, Board meeting:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a "project" subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

The Authority has an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ("ACDBE") Plan as required by the U.S. Department of Transportation, 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 23. The ACDBE Plan calls for the Authority to submit a triennial overall goal for ACDBE participation on all concession projects.

This is an airport concession opportunity that will be applied toward the Authority's overall ACDBE goal. TAV-America (TAV) proposed 20-24% ACDBE participation with the inclusion of an ACDBE subtenant (ROAM Fitness) and two ACDBE management contractors (First Class Concessions & Airport Field Services).

Additionally, TAV supports the Authority's inclusionary program, is committed to small and local business participation, and will provide a small business participation plan which delineates their engagement with the local contracting community.

Prepared by:

CHRIS SCHWEIGHART
REAL ESTATE MANAGER, BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0076

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0037 AND UPDATING THE BUSINESS TERMS OF THE NON-EXCLUSIVE CONCESSION LEASE PREVIOUSLY AWARDED BY THE BOARD TO TAV-AMERICA, TO DESIGN, BUILD AND OPERATE A COMMON USE LOUNGE WITHIN TERMINAL 2 WEST AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY ACTIONS TO EXECUTE THE CONCESSION LEASE

WHEREAS, at the April 5, 2018 Board meeting, the Board awarded a non-exclusive concession lease for a Common Use Lounge ("Lounge") in Terminal 2 West to TAV-America ("TAV"), the firm that was unanimously selected by the Authority's evaluation panel [Resolution No. 2018-0037]; and

WHEREAS, over the course of the past two months following the adoption of Resolution No. 2018-0037, during which time Authority staff engaged in finalizing the terms of the lease with TAV, it became apparent that certain lease terms from TAV's proposal had inadvertently not been cited correctly in that Board resolution; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 2018-0037 is therefore required to be rescinded and a new Board action is necessary to address: (a) the phased availability of the Lounge space and the corresponding reconciliation of applicable percentage rents; (b) the authorization of TAV's sublease agreement with ROAM Fitness SAN, LLC, for the operation of a fitness center inside the Lounge; and (c) the need to adjust the corresponding concession lease terms to reflect these revisions; and.

WHEREAS, these clarifications ensure consistency with the proposal submitted by TAV during the RFP process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby (a) rescinds Resolution No. 2018-0037 and (b) authorizes the award of a non-exclusive concession agreement to TAV, to design, build and operate a common use lounge within Terminal 2 West at San Diego International Airport, pursuant to the terms set forth in the table below; and

Lease Term for TAV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commence upon execution of lease by all parties; • Expire on February 28, 2030 (approximately 11 years after initiation of rent payments to Authority).
Percentage Rent for TAV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16% in Years 1-2. • 17% in Years 3-4. • 18% in Years 5-6. • 19% in Years 7-8. • 20% in Years 9-11.
Minimum Annual Guarantee (“MAG”) for TAV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$448,000, with annual MAG adjustments commencing July 1, 2020.
Sublessee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ROAM Fitness SAN, LLC: operator of a fitness center of approximately 1,550 SF inside the Lounge space.
Sublessee’s Rent to Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5% of gross receipts paid to Authority, commencing on the earlier of date of beneficial occupancy of Phase 2 or November 1, 2019.
Sublessee’s Lease Term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expires on February 28, 2030.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board authorizes the President/CEO to take all necessary actions to negotiate and execute the non-exclusive concession lease; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board finds that this action is not a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES /
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Award a Contract to Granite Construction Company for North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements at San Diego International Airport

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0077, awarding a contract to Granite Construction Company in the amount of \$4,390,135 for Project 104227, North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements at San Diego International Airport.

Background/Justification:

Project 104227, North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements is a San Diego County Regional Airport (“Airport”) Authority (“Authority”) Board (“Board”) approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”).

The North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements project (“Project”) will provide for safe transit of fuel trucks, supply trucks from the Central Receiving and Distribution Center, Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) vehicles, and other vehicles along the north side vehicle service road, by removing and replacing the existing deteriorating asphalt concrete pavement, and its underlying subbase between the ARFF station and the Greenbuild concrete apron ramp. This Project will also widen the segment of the one-lane road east of the existing Instrument Landing System (ILS) Glideslope Antenna to two lanes and relocate the roadway to the north and away from the newly-installed Runway 9 Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) system.

Additionally, this project will provide communication conduit for future projects and will improve stormwater drainage in the area adjacent to the roadway to alleviate existing flooding conditions (Attachment A).

This contract was advertised on May 7, 2018, and sealed bids were opened on June 11, 2018. The following bids were received: (Attachment B)

Company	Total Bid
Granite Construction Company	\$4,390,135
Coffman Specialties, Inc.	\$5,445,000
Hazard Construction Company	\$5,961,747

The Engineer’s estimate is \$5,431,904.60.

The low bid of \$4,390,135 is responsive, and Granite Construction Company is considered responsible. Staff recommends award to Granite Construction Company in the amount of \$4,390,135.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements are included within the Board approved FY2019-FY2023 Capital Program Budget in Project No. 104227. Source of funding for this project included Airport Cash and General Airport Revenue Bonds (GARB).

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is for a project that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1, which consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographical features, involving negligible or no expansion of use beyond the existing use; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2, which consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced; and 15304 Minor Alternations to Land – Class 4, which consists of minor public or private alterations in the condition of land, water, and/or vegetation which do not involve removal of healthy, mature, scenic trees except for forestry or agricultural purposes.

- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

This contract does not utilize federal funds and provides opportunities for sub-contractor participation; therefore; at the option of the Authority, Policy 5.14 was applied. Policy 5.14 establishes separate goals for the participation of: (1) small businesses; (2) local businesses; and, (3) service disabled veteran owned small businesses (SDVOSB). The local business participation goal can only be applied when the overall local business participation of all Authority contracts at the time of solicitation is less than 60%. The maximum preference applied under Policy 5.14 is seven percent (7%): three percent (3%) for small business participation; two percent (2%) for local business participation; and, two percent (2%) for SDVOSB participation. When bid price is the primary selection criteria, the maximum amount of the preference cannot exceed \$200,000. The preference is only applied in measuring the bid. The final contract award is based on the amount of the original bid. When bid price is not the primary selection criteria, the preference is only applied to determine which proposers are interviewed for final consideration. Per Policy 5.14, the preference is not applied in the final selection.

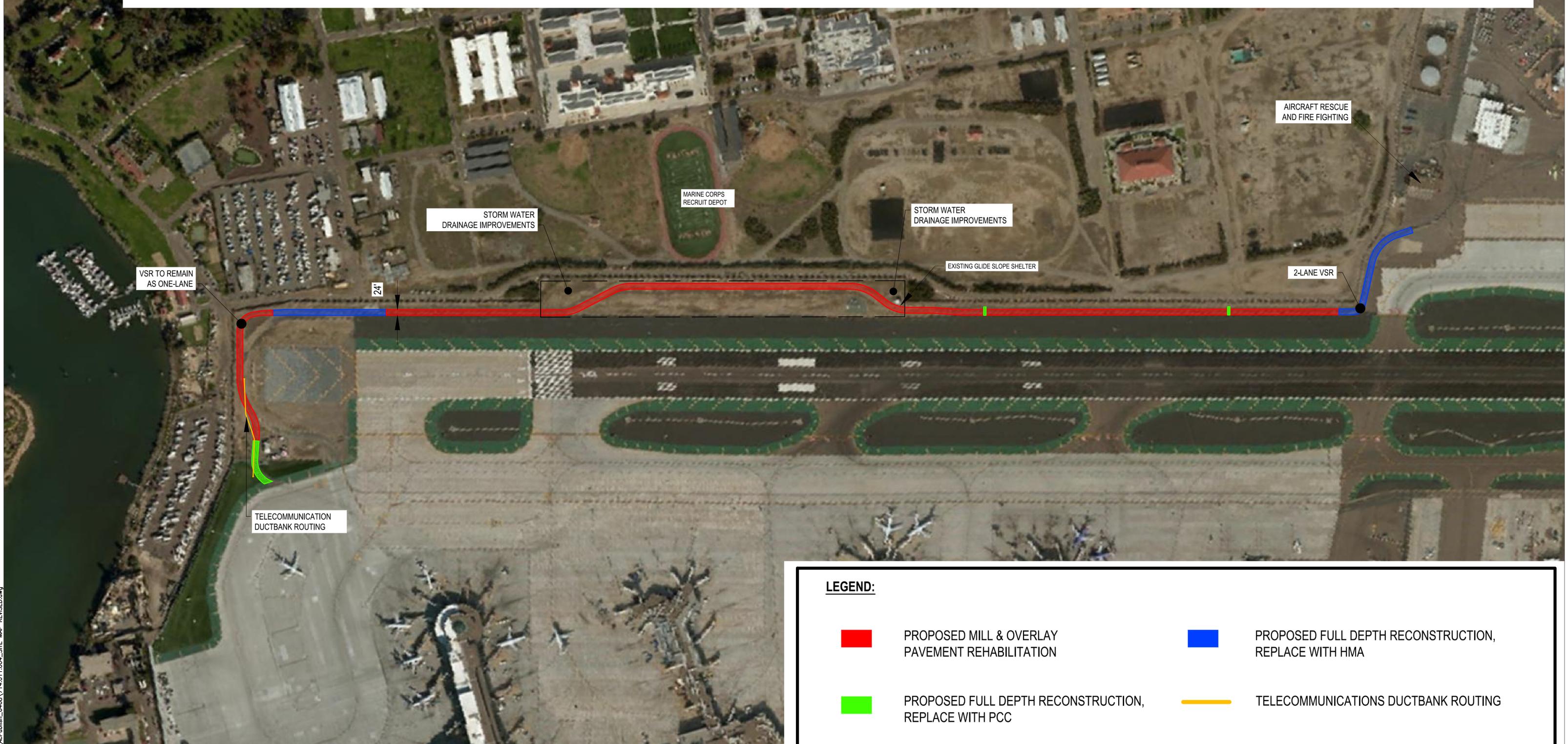
In accordance with Policy 5.14, Granite Construction Company partially met the SBE goal of 36% with 26% certified small business participation for a 2% small business preference and met the SDVOSB goal of 3% for a 2% SDVOSB participation preference. At the time of the solicitation it was determined that the Authority's overall local business participation exceeded 60%, therefore no preference was applied for local business participation.

Prepared by:

DENNIS PROBST
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

ATTACHMENT A

CIP 104227- NORTH SIDE VEHICLE SERVICE ROAD REPLACEMENT AND STORM WATER DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS



LEGEND:

	PROPOSED MILL & OVERLAY PAVEMENT REHABILITATION		PROPOSED FULL DEPTH RECONSTRUCTION, REPLACE WITH HMA
	PROPOSED FULL DEPTH RECONSTRUCTION, REPLACE WITH PCC		TELECOMMUNICATIONS DUCTBANK ROUTING

g:\local\temp\publish_6468\714.01.1.004_SITE_MAP_REVISED.dwg

BID TABULATION

Project Title: **North Side VSR Replacement and Storm Water Drainage Improvements**

CIP Number: **104227**

ATTACHMENT B

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: **6/6/2018, 2:00 PM**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 5,431,904.60				0		1		2		3	
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH:				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		Granite Construction Company 5860 El Camino Real, Suite 200 Carlsbad, CA 92008		Coffman Specialties, Inc. 9685 Via Excelencia, Suite 200 San Diego, CA 92126		Hazard Construction 6465 Marindustry Place San Diego, CA 92121	
TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA				LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY		NATIONWIDE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY					
BID ITEM NO.	TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT ITEM	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
Bid Schedule A - Base Bid											
1	COLD MILLING PAVEMENT (SERVICE ROAD LIMITS - FULL DEPTH REMOVAL)	4,050	SY	\$15.00	\$60,750.00	\$4.50	\$18,225.00	\$40.00	\$162,000.00	\$7.00	\$28,350.00
2	COLD MILLING PAVEMENT (SERVICE ROAD LIMITS - VARIABLE MILL SURFACE)	13,230	SY	\$20.00	\$264,600.00	\$1.50	\$19,845.00	\$10.00	\$132,300.00	\$3.60	\$47,628.00
3	SAW CUTTING OF PAVEMENTS	6,095	LF	\$6.50	\$39,617.50	\$1.00	\$6,095.00	\$6.00	\$36,570.00	\$5.00	\$30,475.00
4	AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION AREA CONTROL AND PHASING	1	LS	\$400,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$325,000.00	\$325,000.00	\$272,515.00	\$272,515.00	\$247,000.00	\$247,000.00
5	LOW PROFILE BARRICADES	6,825	LF	\$31.00	\$211,575.00	\$18.00	\$122,850.00	\$25.00	\$170,625.00	\$20.00	\$136,500.00
6	TEMPORARY ACCESS ROAD	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
7	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	3,175	CY	\$38.50	\$122,237.50	\$90.00	\$285,750.00	\$150.00	\$476,250.00	\$140.00	\$444,500.00
8	BURN ASH REMOVAL	890	CY	\$90.00	\$80,100.00	\$100.00	\$89,000.00	\$100.00	\$89,000.00	\$310.00	\$275,900.00
9	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	165,400	SF	\$1.65	\$272,910.00	\$0.40	\$66,160.00	\$1.25	\$206,750.00	\$0.35	\$57,895.00
10	9-INCH CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE COURSE - CALTRANS SECTION 26	755	CY	\$55.00	\$41,525.00	\$75.00	\$56,625.00	\$115.00	\$86,825.00	\$67.00	\$50,585.00
11	4-INCH CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE COURSE - CALTRANS SECTION 26	770	CY	\$54.00	\$41,580.00	\$100.00	\$77,000.00	\$190.00	\$146,300.00	\$243.00	\$187,110.00
12	3-INCH HOT MIX ASPHALT TYPE A (GLIDE SLOPE SURFACE TREATMENT AND EDGE OF PAVEMENT PROTECTION) - CALTRANS SECTION 39	4,665	TON	\$120.00	\$559,800.00	\$80.00	\$373,200.00	\$130.00	\$606,450.00	\$109.00	\$508,485.00
13	3-INCH HOT MIX ASPHALT TYPE A OVERLAY - CALTRANS SECTION 39	2,555	TON	\$120.00	\$306,600.00	\$80.00	\$204,400.00	\$105.00	\$268,275.00	\$129.00	\$329,595.00
14	7-INCH HOT MIX ASPHALT TYPE A FULL DEPTH - CALTRANS SECTION 39	1,290	TON	\$120.00	\$154,800.00	\$80.00	\$103,200.00	\$120.00	\$154,800.00	\$125.00	\$161,250.00
15	12-INCH CEMENT TREATED SUBGRADE	4,160	SY	\$20.00	\$83,200.00	\$12.00	\$49,920.00	\$30.00	\$124,800.00	\$25.00	\$104,000.00
16	CEMENT MATERIAL (CEMENT TREATED SUBGRADE)	1,500	TON	\$110.00	\$165,000.00	\$100.00	\$150,000.00	\$100.00	\$150,000.00	\$1.00	\$1,500.00
17	BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	1,760	GAL	\$21.36	\$37,593.60	\$2.50	\$4,400.00	\$2.00	\$3,520.00	\$3.00	\$5,280.00
18	JOINT SEALING	6,030	LF	\$8.00	\$30,150.00	\$8.00	\$48,240.00	\$6.00	\$30,150.00	\$9.00	\$54,270.00
19	11-INCH STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	190	CY	\$355.00	\$67,450.00	\$440.00	\$83,600.00	\$750.00	\$142,500.00	\$1,126.00	\$213,940.00
20	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	32,000	SF	\$2.25	\$72,000.00	\$0.90	\$28,800.00	\$1.85	\$59,200.00	\$1.00	\$32,000.00
21	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS	16,600	SF	\$4.00	\$66,400.00	\$2.00	\$33,200.00	\$1.70	\$28,220.00	\$2.00	\$33,200.00
22	18-INCH DIA. RCP	365	LF	\$122.00	\$44,530.00	\$150.00	\$54,750.00	\$275.00	\$100,375.00	\$258.00	\$94,170.00
23	30-INCH DIA. RCP	73	LF	\$227.00	\$16,571.00	\$200.00	\$14,600.00	\$325.00	\$23,725.00	\$453.00	\$33,069.00
24	6-INCH DIA. PVC	65	LF	\$80.00	\$5,200.00	\$175.00	\$11,375.00	\$500.00	\$32,500.00	\$357.00	\$23,205.00
25	CATCH BASIN - CALTRANS STD. PLAN RSP D73B, TYPE G1	3	EA	\$7,775.00	\$23,325.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,200.00	\$45,600.00
26	DRAINAGE MANHOLE	1	EA	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$18,500.00	\$18,500.00
27	ADJUST MANHOLES TO FINAL GRADE	12	EA	\$5,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$1,900.00	\$22,800.00	\$5,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$19,200.00
28	ADJUST HANDHOLES TO FINAL GRADE	21	EA	\$2,500.00	\$52,500.00	\$1,900.00	\$39,900.00	\$5,000.00	\$105,000.00	\$2,300.00	\$48,300.00
29	MODIFICATION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	2	EA	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$3,300.00	\$6,600.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,300.00	\$8,600.00
30	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER - CALTRANS STD. PLAN A87A, TYPE A2	1,010	LF	\$48.00	\$48,480.00	\$35.00	\$35,350.00	\$40.00	\$40,400.00	\$71.00	\$71,710.00
31	2-FOOT WIDE CONCRETE SWALE	2,670	LF	\$52.00	\$138,840.00	\$15.00	\$40,050.00	\$50.00	\$133,500.00	\$43.00	\$114,810.00
32	4-FOOT WIDE CONCRETE SWALE	1,690	LF	\$90.00	\$152,100.00	\$20.00	\$33,800.00	\$75.00	\$126,750.00	\$55.00	\$92,950.00
33	COMMUNICATION DUCT BANK 6-WAY	450	LF	\$150.00	\$67,500.00	\$400.00	\$180,000.00	\$425.00	\$191,250.00	\$540.00	\$243,000.00
34	COMMUNICATION HANDHOLE	2	EA	\$6,500.00	\$13,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$23,000.00	\$46,000.00
35	DELINEATORS - CALTRANS STD. PLAN A73C, CLASS 1	40	EA	\$42.00	\$1,680.00	\$50.00	\$2,000.00	\$30.00	\$1,200.00	\$70.00	\$2,800.00
36	ADJUST SURVEY MONUMENTS	1	EA	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
37	FAA FLIGHT CHECK COORDINATION	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
38	PROJECT SURVEY AND STAKEOUT	1	LS	\$65,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
39	DAILY OVERHEAD/OPERATING COST	110	DAY	\$3,975.00	\$437,250.00	\$6,000.00	\$660,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$110,000.00	\$7,800.00	\$858,000.00
40	MOBILIZATION /DEMOBILIZATION	1	LS	\$195,000.00	\$195,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$131,600.00	\$131,600.00
41	IMPORT MATERIAL OBTAINED OFF-SITE	890	CY	\$60.00	\$53,400.00	\$25.00	\$22,250.00	\$10.00	\$8,900.00	\$55.00	\$48,950.00
Total for Bid Schedule A				\$4,478,064.60	\$4,478,064.60	\$3,609,985.00	\$3,609,985.00	\$4,478,150.00	\$4,478,150.00	\$5,098,922.00	\$5,098,922.00

BID TABULATION

Project Title: **North Side VSR Replacement and Storm Water Drainage Improvements**

CIP Number: **104227**

ATTACHMENT B

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: **6/6/2016, 2:00 PM**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 5,431,904.60				0		1		2		3	
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH:				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		Granite Construction Company 5860 El Camino Real, Suite 200 Carlsbad, CA 92008		Coffman Specialties, Inc. 9685 Via Excelencia, Suite 200 San Diego, CA 92126		Hazard Construction 6465 Marindustry Place San Diego, CA 92121	
Travellers Casualty and Surety Company of America				Liberty Mutual Insurance Company		Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company					
BID ITEM NO.	TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT ITEM	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
Bid Schedule B - Allowances											
1	ALLOWANCE FOR DEWATERING	1	Allowance	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00
2	MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC	1	Allowance	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00
3	BURN ASH DISPOSAL ALLOWANCE	1	Allowance	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00
4	ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS	1	Allowance	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00
Total for Bid Schedule B					\$700,000.00		\$700,000.00		\$700,000.00		\$700,000.00
Bid Schedule C - Temporary Erosion/Sediment Control											
1	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - SWPPP IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE	1	LS	\$65,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$72,250.00	\$72,250.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
2	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	12	EA	\$600.00	\$7,200.00	\$425.00	\$5,100.00	\$1,250.00	\$15,000.00	\$450.00	\$5,400.00
3	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - TEMPORARY STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT	1	EA	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
4	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - CONCRETE WASHOUT	1	EA	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
5	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - SCHEDULING	16	WEEK	\$1,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$50.00	\$800.00	\$250.00	\$4,000.00	\$200.00	\$3,200.00
6	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - ROAD SWEEPING	110	DAY	\$250.00	\$27,500.00	\$160.00	\$17,600.00	\$750.00	\$82,500.00	\$130.00	\$14,300.00
7	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - FIBER ROLLS	500	LF	\$35.00	\$17,500.00	\$7.00	\$3,500.00	\$3.00	\$1,500.00	\$5.00	\$2,500.00
8	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - TEMPORARY TIRE WASH ENTRANCE/EXIT	110	DAY	\$75.00	\$8,250.00	\$10.00	\$1,100.00	\$400.00	\$44,000.00	\$145.00	\$15,950.00
9	TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL - CONTAMINATED SOIL MANAGEMENT	35	DAY	\$85.00	\$2,975.00	\$140.00	\$4,900.00	\$150.00	\$5,250.00	\$145.00	\$5,075.00
Total for Bid Schedule C					\$177,425.00		\$55,000.00		\$235,000.00		\$130,025.00
Bid Schedule D - ASOS Equipment Site											
1	6-INCH WIDE CONCRETE COLLAR	190	LF	\$200.00	\$38,000.00	\$40.00	\$7,600.00	\$65.00	\$12,350.00	\$70.00	\$13,300.00
2	1/0 AWG COUNTERPOISE WIRE	195	LF	\$3.00	\$585.00	\$10.00	\$1,950.00	\$10.00	\$1,950.00	\$10.00	\$1,950.00
3	ELECTRICAL DUCTBANK - 2-WAY	195	LF	\$194.00	\$37,830.00	\$80.00	\$15,800.00	\$90.00	\$17,550.00	\$90.00	\$17,550.00
Total for Bid Schedule D					\$76,415.00		\$25,750.00		\$31,850.00		\$32,800.00
Total for (Bid Schedule A+B+C+D)					\$5,431,904.60		\$4,390,135.00		\$5,445,000.00		\$5,961,747.00
ADDENDUM NO. NOTED BY BIDDERS ON THEIR SUBMITTED BID SCHEDULE:											
1						Yes		Yes		Yes	
2						Yes		Yes		Yes	
3						Yes		Yes		Yes	
CONTRACTOR'S Submitted Bid Schedule Amount							\$4,390,135.00		\$5,445,000.00		\$5,961,747.00

Policy 5.14 Points and Bid Adjustment Amount Table				7%
Low Bid Amt	\$	4,390,135.00		
Points	Bid Adjustment Amount Based on Low Bid or Max. \$200,000			
7 or 7%	\$307,309.45	7%	7	
6 or 6%	\$263,408.10	6%	6	
5 or 5%	\$219,506.75	5%	5	
4 or 4%	\$175,605.40	4%	4	
3 or 3%	\$131,704.05	3%	3	
2 or 2%	\$87,802.70	2%	2	
1 or 1%	\$43,901.35	1%	1	

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount		Points
Adjustment Amount	\$	0
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of Points)	\$175,605.40	
	\$4,214,529.60	

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount		Points
Adjustment Amount	\$	0
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of Points)	\$0.00	
	\$5,445,000.00	

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount		Points
Adjustment Amount	\$	0
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of Points)	\$0.00	
	\$5,961,747.00	

Distribution: Project Bid Review Checklist (Original)
 Staff Report
 FDD Estimator (Excel File)
 Director, Small Business (PDF copy)
 Program Coordinator, Small Business (PDF copy)
 Project Procurement Analyst (PDF copy)

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0077

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO GRANITE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$4,390,135 FOR PROJECT 104227, NORTH SIDE VEHICLE SERVICE ROAD AND STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, Project 104227, North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements is a San Diego County Regional Airport (“Airport”) Authority (“Authority”) Board (“Board”) approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”); and

WHEREAS; the North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements project (“Project”) will provide for safe transit of fuel trucks, supply trucks from the Central Receiving and Distribution Center, Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) vehicles and other vehicles along the north side vehicle service road, by removing and replacing the existing deteriorating asphalt concrete pavement, and its underlying subbase between the ARFF station and the Greenbuild concrete apron ramp; and

WHEREAS, this Project will also widen the segment of the one-lane road east of the existing Instrument Landing System (ILS) Glideslope Antenna to two lanes and relocate the roadway to the north and away from the newly-installed Runway 9 Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) system; and

WHEREAS, this project will provide communication conduit for future projects and will improve stormwater drainage in the area adjacent to the roadway to alleviate existing flooding conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Request for Bids for this project was advertised on May 7, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on June 11, 2018, the Authority opened sealed bids received in response to the Bid Solicitation Package; and

WHEREAS, the low bidder, Granite Construction Company, submitted a bid in the amount of \$4,390,135; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s staff has duly considered Granite Construction Company’s bid, and has determined Granite Construction Company, is responsible and that its bid is responsive in all respects; and

WHEREAS, the Board believes that it is in the best interest of the Authority and the public that it serves, for the Board to award Granite Construction Company, the contract for Project No. 104227, North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bid Solicitation Package.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby awards a contract to Granite Construction Company, in the amount of \$4,390,135 for Project No. 104227, North Side Vehicle Service Road and Storm Drain Improvements at San Diego International Airport; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority's President/CEO or designee hereby is authorized to execute and deliver such contract to Granite Construction Company; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority and its officers, employee, and agents are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do and perform such acts as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate fully the foregoing resolutions; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this project is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2 and 15304 Minor Alternations to Land – Class 4; and it is not a “project as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Award a Contract to Fordyce Construction, Inc., for Admiral Boland Way Entry/Exit Gates at San Diego International Airport

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0078, awarding a contract to Fordyce Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$1,395,709 for Project No. 104228, Admiral Boland Way Entry/Exit Gates at San Diego International Airport.

Background/Justification:

This project is a San Diego County Regional Airport (“Airport”) Authority (“Authority”) Board (“Board”) approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”).

This project will provide increased Airport security along the restricted access area of Admiral Boland Way between west Palm Street to the north and the area of Gate P-14 to the south. As part of the Terminal Link Road (TLR) project (No. 104134), lift-arm gates were installed at these two locations to control vehicular access along this segment of the TLR, now Admiral Boland Way, to authorized vehicles only. However, these lift-arm gates do not effectively deter bicyclists, pedestrians or unauthorized persons from attempting to bypass the gates and entering the restricted area.

The scope of work includes the installation of four (4) security gates, relocation of two (2) existing lift-arm gates, and the construction of all other related items of work as set forth in the drawings and specifications. Installation of the fully secure access gates will enable the Authority to maintain an acceptable level of security within the roadway and will serve to mitigate the safety risk exposure relating to unauthorized access (Attachment A).

This opportunity was advertised on May 14, 2018, and sealed bids were opened on June 14, 2018. The following bids were received: (Attachment B)

Company	Total Bid
Fordyce Construction, Inc.	\$1,395,709
HSCC, Inc.	\$1,437,000*
Wier Construction Corporation	\$1,636,350.20

*The Corrected amount is \$1,437,480.76.

The Engineer’s estimate is \$1,448,565.

The low bid of \$1,395,709, is responsive, and Fordyce Construction, Inc., is considered responsible. Staff, therefore, recommends award to Fordyce Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$1,395,709.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for Admiral Boland Way Entry/Exit Gates is included within the Board approved FY2019-FY2023 Capital Program Budget in Project No. 104228. Sources of funding for this project are Customer Facility Charges and Airport Cash.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is for a “project” subject to the California Environmental Quality Act that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1, which consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographical features, involving negligible or no expansion of use beyond the existing use; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2, which consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced; and 15304 Minor Alternations to Land – Class 4, which consists of minor public or private alterations in the condition of land, water, and/or vegetation which do not involve removal of healthy, mature, scenic trees except for forestry or agricultural purposes.

- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

This contract does not utilize federal funds and provides opportunities for sub-contractor participation; therefore, at the option of the Authority, Policy 5.14 was applied. Policy 5.14 establishes separate goals for the participation of: (1) small businesses; (2) local businesses; and, (3) service disabled veteran owned small businesses (SDVOSB). The local business participation goal can only be applied when the overall local business participation of all Authority contracts at the time of solicitation is less than 60%. The maximum preference applied under Policy 5.14 is seven percent (7%): three percent (3%) for small business participation; two percent (2%) for local business participation; and, two percent (2%) for SDVOSB participation. When bid price is the primary selection criteria, the maximum amount of the preference cannot exceed \$200,000. The preference is only applied in measuring the bid. The final contract award is based on the amount of the original bid. When bid price is not the primary selection criteria, the preference is only applied to determine which proposers are interviewed for final consideration. Per Policy 5.14, the preference is not applied in the final selection.

In accordance with Policy 5.14, Fordyce Construction Inc. met the SBE goal of 36% with 71% certified small business participation for a 3% small business preference and did not meet the SDVOSB goal of 3% for a 0% SDVOSB participation preference. At the time of the solicitation it was determined that the Authority's overall local business participation exceeded 60%, therefore no preference was applied for local business participation.

Prepared by:

DENNIS PROBST
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

ATTACHMENT A



CIP 104228 ADMIRAL BOLAND WAY ENTRY/EXIT GATES



BID TABULATION

Project Title: Admiral Boland Way Entry/Exit Gates

CIP Number: 104228

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: Thursday, June 14, 2018 2:00 PM

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 1,448,565.00			
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH:			
BID ITEM NO.	TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT ITEM
Bid Schedule A - Base Bid			
1	MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC	1	LS
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL FLAGGERS	1	LS
3	MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION	1	LS
4	DAILY OVERHEAD	90	DAY
5	SURFACE PREPARATION	1	LS
6	PAVEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS REMOVALS	1	LS
7	TYPE "A" BOLLARD REMOVAL	9	EA
8	FENCING REMOVAL	50	LF
9	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SALVAGED GATE ARM AND CONTROLS	1	LS
10	PCC CURB	65	LF
11	PCC CURB AND GUTTER	20	LF
12	PCC VALLEY GUTTER	30	LF
13	PCC SIDEWALK	330	SF
14	INSTALL TYPE "A" BOLLARD	19	EA
15	INSTALL TYPE "B" BOLLARD	7	EA
16	FURNISH AND INSTALL ELECTRICAL WIRING	1	LS
17	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" PVC CONDUIT	550	LF
18	FURNISH AND INSTALL #5 PULL BOX WITH EXTENSION	5	EA
19	FURNISH AND INSTALL 12-STRAND SINGLE MODE FIBER OPTIC CABLE	600	LF
20	FURNISH AND INSTALL SPEED GATE VEHICLE DETECTOR LOOP	8	EA
21	FURNISH AND INSTALL 6' VEHICLE DETECTOR LOOP PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN ES-5B	16	EA
22	FURNISH AND INSTALL WALLACE PDXT CONTROLLER CABINET WITH PEDESTAL STAND	4	EA
23	FURNISH AND INSTALL VEHICLE DETECTOR MODULES	12	EA
24	FURNISH AND INSTALL BATTERY BACK-UP	2	EA
25	REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING CONTROLLER CABINET AND BATTERY BACKUP	2	EA
26	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT REPAIR	12	TON
27	PAINT REMOVAL	180	SF
28	PAINT MARKINGS	165	SF
29	FURNISH AND INSTALL WALLACE INTERNATIONAL SPEEDGATE	4	EA
30	FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE I CHAIN LINK SECURITRY FENCE	65	LF
31	FURNISH AND INSTALL DECORATIVE FENCE	30	LF
Total for Bid Schedule A			
Bid Schedule B - Allowances			
1	ALLOWANCE FOR UNFORESEEN AND MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS	1	AL
2	ALLOWANCE FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF WORK PERFORMED ON INTEGRATION AND COMMISSIONING	1	AL
Total for Bid Schedule B			
Bid Schedule C - Temporary Erosion/Sediment Control			
1	EC-1 SCHEDULING	90	DAY
2	SE-6 GRAVEL BAG BERM	360	LF
3	SE-7 STREET SWEEPING	70	DAY
4	SE-10 STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	4	EA
Total for Bid Schedule C			
Total for (Bid Schedule A+B+C)			
ADDENDUM NO. NOTED BY BIDDERS ON THEIR SUBMITTED BID SCHEDULE:			
N/A			

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	
UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
\$ 144,000.00	\$ 144,000.00
\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00
\$ 2,527.00	\$ 227,430.00
\$ 1,520.00	\$ 1,520.00
\$ 3,040.00	\$ 3,040.00
\$ 170.00	\$ 1,530.00
\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500.00
\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00
\$ 25.00	\$ 1,625.00
\$ 35.00	\$ 700.00
\$ 38.00	\$ 1,140.00
\$ 10.00	\$ 3,300.00
\$ 1,200.00	\$ 22,800.00
\$ 2,200.00	\$ 15,400.00
\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
\$ 36.00	\$ 19,800.00
\$ 4,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
\$ 38.00	\$ 22,800.00
\$ 2,850.00	\$ 22,800.00
\$ 2,850.00	\$ 45,600.00
\$ 11,500.00	\$ 46,000.00
\$ 1,500.00	\$ 18,000.00
\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00
\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
\$ 130.00	\$ 1,560.00
\$ 7.00	\$ 1,260.00
\$ 5.00	\$ 825.00
\$ 132,000.00	\$ 528,000.00
\$ 185.00	\$ 12,025.00
\$ 110.00	\$ 3,300.00
	\$ 1,329,955.00

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	
UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
\$ 13,900.00	\$ 13,900.00
\$ 60,900.00	\$ 60,900.00
\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
\$ 2,000.00	\$ 180,000.00
\$ 9,700.00	\$ 9,700.00
\$ 14,100.00	\$ 14,100.00
\$ 400.00	\$ 3,600.00
\$ 40.00	\$ 2,000.00
\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00
\$ 64.00	\$ 4,160.00
\$ 90.00	\$ 1,800.00
\$ 72.00	\$ 2,160.00
\$ 14.00	\$ 4,620.00
\$ 700.00	\$ 13,300.00
\$ 4,500.00	\$ 31,500.00
\$ 35,800.00	\$ 35,800.00
\$ 90.00	\$ 49,500.00
\$ 1,190.00	\$ 5,950.00
\$ 45.00	\$ 27,000.00
\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00
\$ 1,500.00	\$ 24,000.00
\$ 1,420.00	\$ 5,680.00
\$ 1,200.00	\$ 14,400.00
\$ 8,820.00	\$ 17,640.00
\$ 10,090.00	\$ 20,180.00
\$ 707.00	\$ 8,484.00
\$ 48.00	\$ 8,640.00
\$ 46.00	\$ 7,590.00
\$ 150,000.00	\$ 600,000.00
\$ 171.00	\$ 11,115.00
\$ 1,115.00	\$ 33,450.00
	\$ 1,282,369.00

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	
UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
\$ 56,398.76	\$ 56,398.76
\$ 32,400.00	\$ 32,400.00
\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
\$ 2,736.00	\$ 246,240.00
\$ 34,800.00	\$ 34,800.00
\$ 34,800.00	\$ 34,800.00
\$ 1,800.00	\$ 16,200.00
\$ 48.00	\$ 2,400.00
\$ 49,752.00	\$ 49,752.00
\$ 162.00	\$ 10,530.00
\$ 432.00	\$ 8,640.00
\$ 240.00	\$ 7,200.00
\$ 48.00	\$ 15,840.00
\$ 1,206.00	\$ 22,914.00
\$ 6,420.00	\$ 44,940.00
\$ 22,800.00	\$ 22,800.00
\$ 96.00	\$ 52,800.00
\$ 960.00	\$ 4,800.00
\$ 40.56	\$ 24,336.00
\$ 506.40	\$ 4,051.20
\$ 720.00	\$ 11,520.00
\$ 1,424.40	\$ 5,697.60
\$ 300.00	\$ 3,600.00
\$ 3,360.00	\$ 6,720.00
\$ 10,200.00	\$ 20,400.00
\$ 710.40	\$ 8,524.80
\$ 48.72	\$ 8,769.60
\$ 45.84	\$ 7,563.60
\$ 100,690.80	\$ 402,763.20
\$ 168.00	\$ 10,920.00
\$ 1,116.00	\$ 33,480.00
	\$ 1,271,800.76
Bidder Submitted \$ 1,271,320.00	

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	
UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
\$ 180,000.00	\$ 180,000.00
\$ 156,000.00	\$ 156,000.00
\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
\$ 1,380.00	\$ 124,200.00
\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
\$ 600.00	\$ 5,400.00
\$ 18.00	\$ 900.00
\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
\$ 30.00	\$ 1,950.00
\$ 36.00	\$ 720.00
\$ 36.00	\$ 1,080.00
\$ 18.00	\$ 5,940.00
\$ 1,500.00	\$ 28,500.00
\$ 6,000.00	\$ 42,000.00
\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00
\$ 84.00	\$ 46,200.00
\$ 1,200.00	\$ 6,000.00
\$ 40.56	\$ 24,336.00
\$ 506.40	\$ 4,051.20
\$ 1,200.00	\$ 19,200.00
\$ 1,424.40	\$ 5,697.60
\$ 900.00	\$ 10,800.00
\$ 4,429.50	\$ 8,859.00
\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
\$ 1,200.00	\$ 14,400.00
\$ 48.72	\$ 8,769.60
\$ 45.84	\$ 7,563.60
\$ 100,690.80	\$ 402,763.20
\$ 168.00	\$ 10,920.00
\$ 1,116.00	\$ 33,480.00
	\$ 1,362,130.20

CONTRACTOR'S Submitted Bid Schedule Amount \$ 1,395,709.00 \$ 1,437,480.76 \$ 1,636,350.20

Policy 5.14 Points and Bid Adjustment Amount Table				7%
Low Bid Amt	\$	1,395,709.00		
Points	Bid Adjustment Amount Based on Low Bid or Max. \$200,000			
7 or 7%	\$97,699.63	7%	7	
6 or 6%	\$83,742.54	6%	6	
5 or 5%	\$69,785.45	5%	5	
4 or 4%	\$55,828.36	4%	4	
3 or 3%	\$41,871.27	3%	3	
2 or 2%	\$27,914.18	2%	2	
1 or 1%	\$13,957.09	1%	1	

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	
Points	3
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on	\$ 41,871.27
	\$ 1,353,837.73

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	
Points	5
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of	\$ 69,785.45
	\$ 1,367,695.31

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	
Points	3
Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on	\$ 41,871.27
	\$ 1,594,478.93

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0078

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO FORDYCE CONSTRUCTION, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,395,709 FOR PROJECT NO. 104228, ADMIRAL BOLAND WAY ENTRY/EXIT GATES AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, this project is a San Diego County Regional Airport (“Airport”) Authority (“Authority”) Board (“Board”) approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”); and

WHEREAS, as part of the Terminal Link Road (TLR) project (No. 104134), lift-arm gates were installed at these two locations to control vehicular access along this segment of the TLR, now Admiral Boland Way, to authorized vehicles only. However, these lift-arm gates do not effectively deter bicyclists, pedestrians or unauthorized persons from attempting to bypass the gates and entering the restricted area; and

WHEREAS, the scope of work includes the installation of four (4) security gates, relocation of two (2) existing lift-arm gates, and the construction of all other related items of work as set forth in the drawings and specifications; and

WHEREAS; installation of the fully secure access gates will enable the Authority to maintain an acceptable level of security within the roadway and will serve to minimize the safety risk exposure relating to unauthorized access; and

WHEREAS, the Request for Bids for this project was advertised on May 14, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2018, the Authority opened sealed bids received in response to the Bid Solicitation Package; and

WHEREAS, the low bidder, Fordyce Construction, Inc., submitted a bid in the amount of \$1,395,709; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s staff has duly considered Fordyce Construction, Inc.’s bid, and has determined Fordyce Construction, Inc., is responsible and that its bid is responsive in all respects; and

WHEREAS, the Board believes that it is in the best interest of the Authority and the public that it serves, for the Board to award Fordyce Construction, Inc., the contract for Project No. 104228, Admiral Boland Way Entry/Exit Gates, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bid Solicitation Package.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby awards a contract to Fordyce Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$1,395,709 for Project No. 104228, at San Diego International Airport; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority's President/CEO or designee hereby is authorized to execute and deliver such contract to Fordyce Construction, Inc.; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority and its officers, employee, and agents are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do and perform such acts as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate fully the foregoing resolutions; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this "project" subject to the California Environment Quality Act that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2 and 15304 Minor Alternations to Land – Class 4; and it is not a "project as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Award a Contract to Granite Construction Company for Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 at San Diego International Airport

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0079, awarding a contract to Granite Construction Company in the amount of \$7,573,655 for Project No. 104220R, Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 at San Diego International Airport.

Background/Justification:

Project No. 104220R, Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6, is a San Diego County Regional Airport ("Airport") Authority ("Authority") Board ("Board") approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program ("CIP").

In 2015 the Authority conducted a comprehensive Pavement Maintenance/Management Study on the airside which included Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 ("Cross Taxiways"). The result of the study revealed that the Cross Taxiways are in poor to fair condition and resurfacing was recommended by 2018. This project was combined with Project No.104219 Rehabilitate Runway 9-27 into a single construction contract awarded to Granite Construction Company by Resolution No. 2017-0064 on July 6, 2017.

Following the Board award, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) advised the Authority that they are making additional grant funds available during the summer of 2018 for the Rehabilitation of Cross Taxiways. Per FAA requirements, construction cannot proceed prior to grant acceptance. Negotiations with Granite Construction to delay the work in order to obtain the additional grant funding until after grant acceptance, were not successful. In May 2018, remaining work at Cross Taxiways, including associated Runway Status Lights (RWSL), remaining work at Cross Taxiway B1 and work at Cross Taxiways B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 was deleted by contract change order. As such, Authority Staff ("Staff") competitively bid Project No. 104220R, rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 to take advantage of additional FAA grant funding.

Additionally, the work includes upgrades to the FAA RWSL under a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the FAA and the Authority dated April 12, 2017. The MOA provides for modification and integration of the airport lighting equipment with approach and surface surveillance systems to provide a visual signal to pilots indicating that is safe to enter/cross or begin takeoff on a Runway 9-27. This upgraded RWSL system will provide the additional safety factor for aircraft navigating the airfield.

Project No. 104220R will provide for rehabilitation of the Cross Taxiways, including approximately 449,882 sq. ft., of milling and overlay to full depth and replacement of asphalt pavement surface, adjustment of electrical runway and taxiway lights and appurtenances, striping, marking, and related work. The existing asphalt pavement at the western portion of Taxiway B1 will be replaced with concrete pavement to minimize pavement shoving by aircraft stopping and turning onto the Runway 9-27. The alignment of Taxiway C6 will be adjusted to allow Airplane Design Group (ADG) V aircraft to navigate safely through the taxiway. Edge lighting and markings will be adjusted at Taxiways B1 and C6 to comply with updated FAA requirements. (Attachment A)

This opportunity was advertised on May 15, 2018, and sealed bids were opened on June 14, 2018. The following bids were received: (Attachment B)

Company	Total Bid
Granite Construction Company	\$7,573,655
Hazard Construction Company	\$7,894,998.50
Rockforce Construction	\$8,889,889
Coffman Specialties, Inc.	\$9,285,000

The Engineer’s estimate is \$7,669,772.50

The low bid of \$7,573,655, is responsive, and Granite Construction Company is considered responsible. Staff recommends award to Granite Construction Company in the amount of \$7,573,655.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for Rehabilitation of Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 & C6 are included within the Board adopted FY2018-FY2023 Capital Program Budget in Project No. 104220R. Sources of funding for this project include Airport Cash and Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grants.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy
- Customer Strategy
- Employee Strategy
- Financial Strategy
- Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is a “project” subject to the California Environmental Quality Act that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1, which consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographical features, involving negligible or no expansion of use beyond the existing use; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2, which consists of replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities where the new structure will be located on the same site as the structure replaced and will have substantially the same purpose and capacity as the structure replaced.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

The Authority’s DBE Program, as required by the U.S. Department of Transportation, 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26, calls for the Authority to submit a triennial overall goal for DBE participation on all federally funded projects. When federal funds are utilized, the Authority is prohibited from using a program that provides a preference such as those used in Policies 5.12 and 5.14. Therefore, the Authority must utilize other means as provided in the DBE Plan to achieve participation.

This project utilizes federal funds; therefore, it will be applied toward the Authority’s overall DBE goal of 8.4%. Granite Construction Company proposed 3.55% DBE participation on Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6.

Prepared by:

DENNIS PROBST
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

ATTACHMENT A

CIP 104220R - REHABILITATE CROSS TAXIWAYS B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 & C6



REHABILITATE CROSS TAXIWAYS B1, B4, B5, B6, B7,
C3, C4 & C6



0 275' 550' 825'
SCALE: 1" = 550'

BID TABULATION

Project Title: **Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 & C6**

CIP Number: **104220R**

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: **June 14 2018, 10AM**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE				1		2		3		4	
ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 7,669,772.50				Granite Construction		Hazard Construction		Rockforce Construction		Coffman Specialties	
5860 El Camino Real, Ste 200 Carlsbad, CA 92008				6465 Marindustry Drive San Diego, CA 92121		26772 Vista Terrace Lake Forest, CA 92630		9685 Via Excelencia, Suite 200 San Diego, CA 92126			
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH				Travelers Casualty & Surety Company		Nationwide Mutual Insurance		Arch Insurance		Liberty Mutual Insurance	
BID ITEM NO.	TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT ITEM	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
Bid Schedule A - General											
1	Allowance for Permits and Fees (Excludes Dewatering and Disposal)	1	1	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00
2	Allowance for Environmental Procedures	1	Allowance	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
3	Allowance for Unforeseen and Miscellaneous Conditions	1	Allowance	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00
4	Allowance for Baseline Critical path Method Schedule	1	Allowance	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
5	Allowance for Submission of Monthly Updates of the Project Schedule and Weekly Updates	1	Allowance	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00
6	Mobilization/Demobilization	1	LS	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
7	Airfield Construction Area Control	1	LS	\$ 650,000.00	\$ 650,000.00	\$ 1,605,000.00	\$ 1,605,000.00	\$ 1,219,000.00	\$ 920,484.50	\$ 920,484.50	\$ 728,100.00
8	Temporary Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit	2	EA	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
9	Temporary Erosion/Sediment Control - Scheduling	22	WEEK	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 450.00
10	Street Sweeping	153	DAY	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 191,250.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 26,775.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 229,500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 183,600.00
88				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total for Bid Schedule A				\$ 1,515,750.00	\$ 1,515,750.00	\$ 2,234,875.00	\$ 2,234,875.00	\$ 1,944,700.00	\$ 1,944,700.00	\$ 1,880,084.50	\$ 1,880,084.50

BID TABULATION

Project Title: Rehabilitate Cross Taxways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 & C6

CIP Number: 104220R

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: June 14 2016, 10AM

Main bid tabulation table with columns for Bid Item No., Title, Quantity, Unit Item, Unit Price, Total, and four numbered columns for different construction categories: 1 Granite Construction, 2 Hazard Construction, 3 Rockforce Construction, and 4 Coffman Specialties. Includes a summary row for 'Cross Taxways Base Bid'.

BID TABULATION

Project Title: **Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 & C6**

CIP Number: **104220R**

DATE/TIME BIDS OPENED: **June 14 2016, 10AM**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE				1		2		3		4	
ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 7,669,772.50				Granite Construction		Hazard Construction		Rockforce Construction		Coffman Specialties	
5860 El Camino Real, Ste 200 Carlsbad, CA 92008				26772 Vista Terrace San Diego, CA 92121		26772 Vista Terrace Lake Forest, CA 92630		9685 Via Excelencia, Suite 200 San Diego, CA 92126			
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH:				Travelers Casualty & Surety Company		Nationwide Mutual Insurance		Arch Insurance		Liberty Mutual Insurance	
BID ITEM NO.	TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT ITEM	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
66	Removal and Re-Installation of Existing LED Guidance Sign, L-859 (L), on Existing Foundation	2	EA	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
67	L-853 Reflectors Installed on Existing Pavement	5	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00
68	Install New Steel Cover on Existing Base	84	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 19,320.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 16,800.00
69	Electrical Demolition - Taxiway Scope	1	LS	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
70	Install New L-889B Base Can In Full Strength Concrete Pavement. Furnish and Install New Steel Plates.	2	EA	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
71	Temporary Battery Powered Elevated Runway Edge Lights, LED	10	EA	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
72	14" Core Prior to Removal of Top Section of Base Can In Existing Asphalt Pavement	48	EA	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 11,040.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 9,600.00
Total for Bid Schedule B				\$ 6,095,377.50		\$ 5,290,730.00		\$ 5,902,248.50		\$ 6,954,344.50	
Bid Schedule C - Runway Status Lights											
1	No. 4 AWG, Insulated Equipment Safety Ground, Solid, Green	1,350	LF	\$ 3.50	\$ 4,725.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 5.80	\$ 7,830.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,750.00
2	No. 6 AWG, 5000V, L-824C Standard Cable, Installed in conduit, RED	2,700	LF	\$ 4.50	\$ 12,150.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 18,900.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 18,900.00
3	Remove Existing L-8525 RWSL Fixture, Isolation Transformer and Adapter Ring	2	EA	\$ 135.00	\$ 270.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00
4	Install FAA PROVIDED New L-8525(L), 12" Dia. RWSL Fixture With New L-830	21	EA	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 31,500.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 16,800.00
5	Harfield Electrical Testing	1	LS	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
Total for Bid Schedule C				\$ 58,645.00		\$ 48,050.00		\$ 55,460.00		\$ 47,050.00	
Total for (Bid Schedule A+B+C)				##### ###		##### ###		##### ###		##### ###	
ADDENDUM NO. NOTED BY BIDDERS ON THEIR SUBMITTED BID SCHEDULE:											
#1											
	Yes	Yes									
	Yes	Yes									
	Yes	Yes									

CONTRACTOR'S Submitted Bid Schedule Amount \$ 7,573,655.00 \$ 7,894,998.50 \$ 8,889,889.00 \$ 9,285,000.00

Low Bid Amt	\$	Policy 5.14 Points and Bid Adjustment Amount Table	7.573,655.00	7%
7 or 7%	\$530,155.85			
6 or 6%	\$459,419.30			
5 or 5%	\$378,682.75			
4 or 4%	\$302,946.20			
3 or 3%	\$227,209.65			
2 or 2%	\$151,473.10			
1 or 1%	\$75,736.55			

Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	Points	Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of	Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	Points	Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of	Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	Points	Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of	Policy 5.14 Bid Adjustment Amount	Points	Adjustment Amount (Enter Amount from Table Based on Number of
\$7,573,655.00	7		\$7,894,998.50	7		\$8,889,889.00	7		\$9,285,000.00	7	

Distribution: Project Bid Review Checklist (Original)
 Staff Report
 FDD Estimator (Excel File)
 Director, Small Business (PDF copy)
 Program Coordinator, Small Business (PDF copy)
 Project Procurement Analyst (PDF copy)

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0079

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO GRANITE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,573,655 FOR PROJECT NO. 104220R, REHABILITATE CROSS TAXIWAYS B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 AND C6 AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, Project No. 104220R, Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6, is a San Diego County Regional Airport (“Airport”) Authority (“Authority”) Board (“Board”) approved project in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”); and

WHEREAS; In 2015 the Authority conducted a comprehensive Pavement Maintenance/Management Study on the airside which included Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 (“Cross Taxiways”); and

WHEREAS, the result of the study revealed that the Cross Taxiways are in poor to fair condition, and resurfacing was recommended by 2018; and

WHEREAS, this project was combined with Project No.104219 Rehabilitate Runway 9-27 into a single construction contract awarded to Granite Construction Company by Resolution No. 2017-0064 on July 6, 2017; and

WHEREAS, following the Board award, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) advised the Authority that they are making additional grant funds available during the summer of 2018 for the Rehabilitation of Cross Taxiways; and

WHEREAS, per FAA requirements, construction cannot proceed prior to grant acceptance; and

WHEREAS, in May 2018 the remaining work at Cross Taxiways, including associated Runway Status Lights (RWSL), remaining work at Cross Taxiway B1 and work at Cross Taxiways B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 was deleted by contract change order; and

WHEREAS, as such, competitively bid Project No. 104220R, rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6, to take advantage of additional FAA grant funding; and

WHEREAS, the work includes upgrades to the FAA RWSL under a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the FAA and the Authority dated April 12, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the MOA provides for modification and integration of the airport lighting equipment with approach and surface surveillance systems to provide a visual signal to pilots indicating that is safe to enter/cross or begin takeoff on a Runway 9-27; and

WHEREAS, this RWSL system will provide the additional safety factor for aircrafts navigating the airfield; and

WHEREAS, Project No. 104220R will provide for rehabilitation of the Cross Taxiways, including approximately 449,882 sq. ft., of milling and overlay to full depth and replacement of asphalt pavement surface, adjustment of electrical runway and taxiway lights and appurtenances, striping, marking, and related work; and

WHEREAS, the existing asphalt pavement at the western portion of Taxiway B1 will be replaced with concrete pavement to minimize pavement shoving by aircraft stopping and turning onto the Runway 9-27; and

WHEREAS, the alignment of Taxiway C6 will be adjusted to allow Airplane Design Group (ADG) V aircraft to navigate safely through the taxiway. Edge lighting and markings are adjusted at Taxiways B1 and C6 to comply with updated FAA requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Request for Bids for this project was advertised on May 15, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2018, the Authority opened sealed bids received in response to the Bid Solicitation Package; and

WHEREAS, the low bidder, Granite Construction Company, submitted a bid in the amount of \$7,573,655 and

WHEREAS, the Authority's staff has duly considered Granite Construction Company's bid, and has determined Granite Construction Company, is responsible and that its bid is responsive in all respects; and

WHEREAS, the Board believes that it is in the best interest of the Authority and the public that it serves, for the Board to award Granite Construction Company, the contract for Project No. 104220R, Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bid Solicitation Package.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby awards a contract to Granite Construction Company, in the amount of \$7,573,655 for Project No. 104220R, Rehabilitate Cross Taxiways B1, B4-B7, C3, C4 and C6 at San Diego International Airport; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority's President/CEO or designee hereby is authorized to execute and deliver such contract to Granite Construction Company; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority and its officers, employee, and agents are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do and perform such acts as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate fully the foregoing resolutions; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this a "project" subject to the California Environmental Quality Act that is consistent with a Categorical Exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1; 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2 and; it is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 30106.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Award a Contract to G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. for Quieter Home Program Phase 9, Group 6 Project No. 380906 forty-one (41) Non-Historic Multi-Family and Single-Family Units on thirty-two (32) Residential Properties Located East and West of the Airport

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0080, awarding a contract to G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$1,307,340 for Phase 9, Group 6, Project No. 380906, of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority's ("Authority's") Quieter Home Program.

Background/Justification:

The Authority's Quieter Home Program ("Program") provides sound attenuation treatment to residences within the highest noise-impacted neighborhoods surrounding San Diego International Airport ("SDIA"). This contract for Phase 9, Group 6, Project number 380906 includes installation of new acoustical windows, doors, and ventilation improvements to reduce aircraft-related noise levels and provide sound attenuation to forty-one (41) Non-Historic Multi-Family and Single-Family Units on thirty-two (32) residential properties located east and west of the airport (refer to Attachment A).

To date, the Program has completed 3,566 residences, of which 842 are historic and 2,724 are non-historic. 2,231 residences are located west of SDIA and 1,335 are located east of SDIA.

Project No. 380906 was advertised on May 8, 2018, and bids were opened on June 7, 2018. The following bids were received (refer to Attachment B):

Company	Total Bid
G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc.	\$1,307,340.00

Engineer's estimate: \$1,209,978.93.

Authority's staff has duly considered the bid and has determined G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. is responsible and that its bid is responsive in all material respects; and G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc.'s bid is within 10% of the engineer's estimate. Although only one bid was received, the Program continues to engage other contractors and participates in outreach opportunities to increase the number of bidders. Current market trends indicate there is a shortage of labor, particularly in the niche market of residential sound insulation. The Program is working diligently to ensure that future projects have at least two bids. Staff has reached out to the FAA about receiving only one bid and they still support the award of this project to G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc.

Page 2 of 3

The low bid of \$1,307,340 is considered responsive and G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. is considered responsible. Award to G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. is, therefore, recommended in the amount of \$1,307,340.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for the contract with G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. are included in the adopted FY 2019 Operating Expense Budgets within the Quieter Home Program budget line item. Sources of funding include federal Airport Improvement Program grants and Passenger Facility Charges.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

Community Strategy Customer Strategy Employee Strategy Financial Strategy Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA. This Board action is a “project” subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”), Pub. Res. Code §21065. The individual projects under the Quieter Home Program are part of a class of projects that are categorically exempt from CEQA: 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15301 – “Existing Facilities: Class 1 consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographical features, involving negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination.”
- B. California Coastal Act. This Board action is a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act, Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106. The individual projects under the Quieter Home Program will consist of treatments to single-family and multi-family dwellings. Improvements to single-family homes are exempt from coastal permit requirements under Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30610(a) and 14 Cal. Code Regs. §13250 – “Improvements to Single-Family Residences.” The proposed improvements to multi-family residences are exempt from coastal permit requirements under Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30610(b) and 14 Cal. Code Regs. §13253 – “Improvements to Structures Other than Single-Family Residences and Public Works Facilities that Require Permits.”

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

The Authority's DBE Program, as required by the U.S. Department of Transportation, 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26, calls for the Authority to submit a triennial overall goal for DBE participation on all federally funded projects. When federal funds are utilized, the Authority is prohibited from using a program that provides a preference such as those used in Policies 5.12 and 5.14. Therefore, the Authority must utilize other means as provided in the DBE Plan to achieve participation.

This project utilizes federal funds; therefore, it will be applied toward the Authority's overall DBE goal of 8.4%. G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc., proposed 3.14% DBE participation on QHP Phase 9, Group 6.

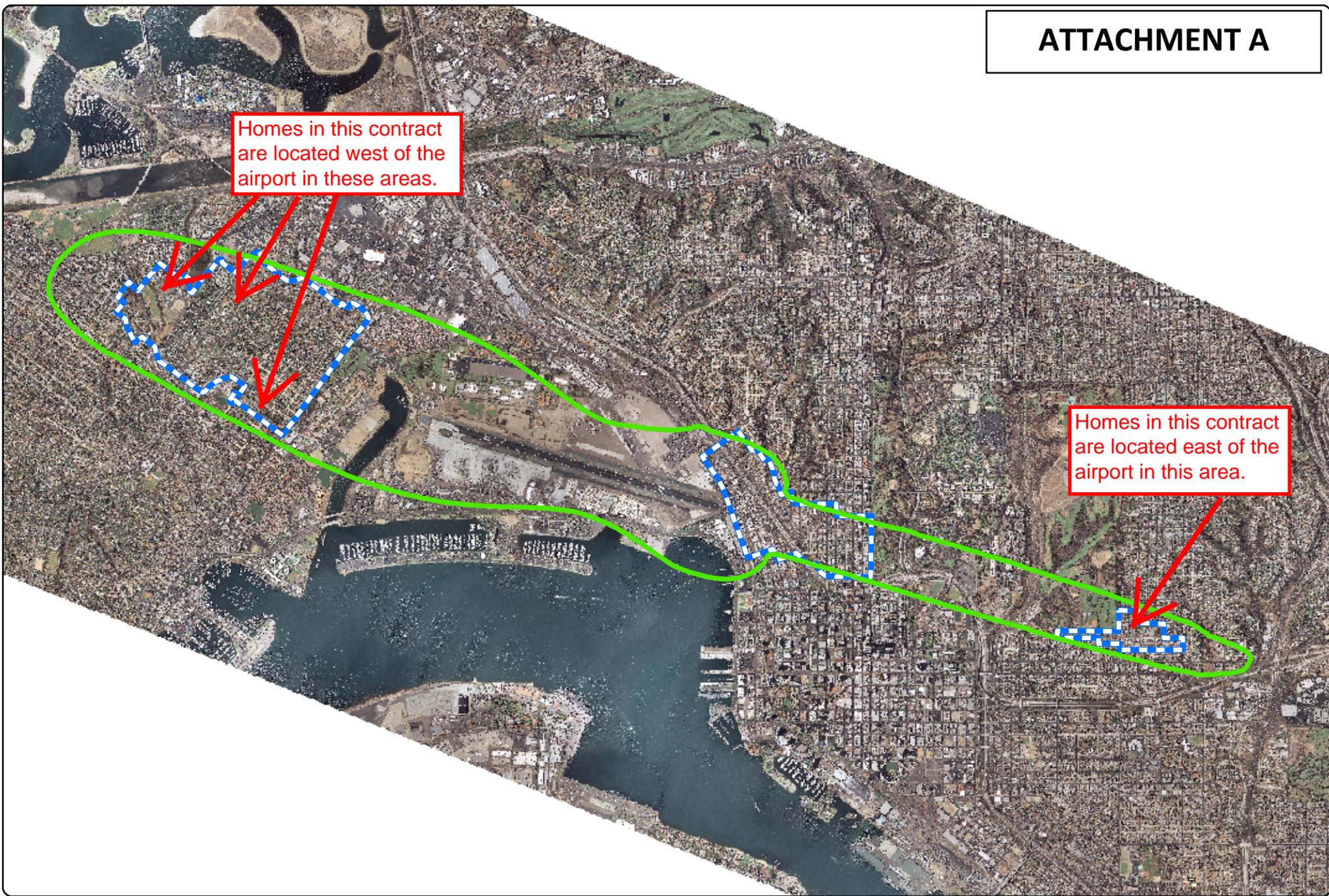
Prepared by:

BRENDAN REED
DIRECTOR, PLANNING & ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

ATTACHMENT A

Homes in this contract are located west of the airport in these areas.

Homes in this contract are located east of the airport in this area.



Map Notes:
Staff Report Attachment A

1 inch = 3,898 feet

- Land Use - SanGIS 2/07**
- Single-Family Residential
 - Multi-Family Residential
 - Condominiums
 - QHP Completed
 - QHP Ineligible
 - County Parcel
 - 67 dB Boundary
 - 65 dB CNEL Contour
 - Address Point

San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
Quieter Home Program
Project 380906

TABULATION OF BIDS

TITLE: QUIETER HOME PROGRAM PROJECT NO. 380906
BIDS OPENED: June 7, 2018 at 2:00 p.m.
ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$1,209,978.93

CONTRACTOR:					G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc.			
ADDRESS:					1221 N. Mondel Drive, Gilbert, AZ 85233			
GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH:					Hartford Casualty Insurance Company			
Res No.	Bid Item Number - Name/Address		Dwelling Units	Unit of Measure	General Construction (In Figures)	Ventilation Construction (In Figures)	Electrical Construction (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
380904.77	Hill	3426 Xenophon St.	1	Lump Sum	31,068.00	4,600.00	600.00	36,268.00
380906.01	Alioto & Bornheimer	2742 A St. Unit 202	1	Lump Sum	17,293.00	0.00	0.00	17,293.00
380906.04	Liu/Owens	3930 Voltaire St (Sea Colony)	1	Lump Sum	84,030.00	13,375.00	2,700.00	100,105.00
380906.05	DeBuys	3426 Wisteria Dr	1	Lump Sum	26,380.00	0.00	0.00	26,380.00
380906.06	Erbstoesser	2307 Caminito Recodo	1	Lump Sum	27,182.00	14,375.00	3,000.00	44,557.00
380906.07	Archer	4062 Valeta St. #336	1	Lump Sum	25,870.00	13,375.00	2,800.00	42,045.00
380906.08	Forde	4032 Valeta St #327	1	Lump Sum	25,985.00	13,375.00	2,500.00	41,860.00
380906.11	Hernandez	4012 Valeta St #297	1	Lump Sum	21,746.00	13,375.00	2,500.00	37,621.00
380906.12	Hoag	2730 A St	1	Lump Sum	40,559.00	13,875.00	2,500.00	56,934.00
380906.12	Hoag	2732 A St	1	Lump Sum	24,777.00	13,075.00	2,500.00	40,352.00
380906.13	Kolenovic	3337 Wisteria Dr	1	Lump Sum	27,302.00	14,675.00	2,200.00	44,177.00
380906.15	Lee	3060 Wing St	1	Lump Sum	18,547.00	0.00	0.00	18,547.00
380906.16	Luxner	1219 30th St	1	Lump Sum	23,169.00	13,375.00	1,000.00	37,544.00
380906.16	Luxner	1221 30th St	1	Lump Sum	25,504.00	13,875.00	2,200.00	41,579.00
380906.18	Moon	3706 Amaryllis Dr.	1	Lump Sum	42,752.00	7,875.00	2,200.00	52,827.00
380906.20	Nunez	4230 Montalvo ST Unit 6	1	Lump Sum	19,050.00	4,400.00	800.00	24,250.00
380906.21	Nunez	4230 Montalvo ST Unit 8	1	Lump Sum	18,250.00	4,400.00	800.00	23,450.00
380906.22	Nunez	4230 Montalvo ST Unit 11	1	Lump Sum	17,657.00	4,400.00	800.00	22,857.00
380906.23	Paredes	2932 B St	1	Lump Sum	26,469.00	0.00	0.00	26,469.00
380906.23	Paredes	2932 1/2 B St	1	Lump Sum	20,410.00	12,375.00	800.00	33,585.00
380906.24	Pellecer	2926 B St	1	Lump Sum	17,278.00	4,000.00	800.00	22,078.00
380906.24	Pellecer	2928 B St	1	Lump Sum	22,068.00	4,000.00	800.00	26,868.00
380906.24	Pellecer	2930 B St	1	Lump Sum	20,429.00	4,600.00	600.00	25,629.00
380906.25	LeDoux	2662 Worden St #26	1	Lump Sum	23,362.00	12,375.00	2,400.00	38,137.00
380906.26	Prendergast	2324 Clove St	1	Lump Sum	28,381.00	0.00	0.00	28,381.00
380906.27	Rivera	1328 29th St	1	Lump Sum	26,333.00	7,375.00	1,000.00	34,708.00
380906.28	Rommelfanger	645 Arroyo Dr	1	Lump Sum	21,481.00	0.00	0.00	21,481.00
380906.28	Rommelfanger	647 Arroyo Dr	1	Lump Sum	22,342.00	0.00	0.00	22,342.00
380906.30	Silva	2365 Caminito Seguro	1	Lump Sum	29,844.00	14,375.00	1,300.00	45,519.00
380906.31	Stellpflug	2718 A St	1	Lump Sum	32,495.00	5,200.00	600.00	38,295.00
380906.32	Harleman	2742 A ST Unit 109	1	Lump Sum	18,332.00	0.00	0.00	18,332.00
380906.33	Ferguson/Taves	1232 31st St	1	Lump Sum	19,553.00	4,200.00	700.00	24,453.00
380906.33	Ferguson/Taves	1234 31st St	1	Lump Sum	18,107.00	4,200.00	700.00	23,007.00
380906.33	Ferguson/Taves	1236 31st St	1	Lump Sum	19,635.00	4,200.00	700.00	24,535.00
380906.34	Drudge/Wegrzyn	2849 A Street Unit 5	1	Lump Sum	26,956.00	13,363.00	1,500.00	41,819.00
380906.36	Alvarez	2742 A St. Unit 105	1	Lump Sum	20,476.00	0.00	0.00	20,476.00
380906.37	Doyle-Syverson	2742 A ST Unit 106	1	Lump Sum	19,507.00	0.00	0.00	19,507.00
380906.38	Martinez	2742 A ST Unit 101	1	Lump Sum	20,077.00	0.00	0.00	20,077.00
380906.39	Penatello	2742 A St. Unit 108	1	Lump Sum	24,065.00	0.00	0.00	24,065.00
380906.41	Cromer	2742 A St. Unit 206	1	Lump Sum	18,931.00	0.00	0.00	18,931.00
							Subtotal	\$1,307,340.00
							TOTAL BID	\$1,307,340.00

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0080

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AWARDING A CONTRACT G&G SPECIALTY CONTRACTORS, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,307,340 FOR PHASE 9, GROUP 6, PROJECT NO. 380906, OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY'S QUIETER HOME PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") has established a residential sound insulation program, known as the Quieter Home Program ("Program"), to reduce aircraft noise levels in the homes of residents living within the highest noise-impacted neighborhoods surrounding San Diego International Airport ("Airport"); and

WHEREAS, Phase 9, Group 6, of the Program will include installation of new acoustical windows, doors, and ventilation improvements to reduce aircraft-related noise levels inside the homes; and

WHEREAS, Phase 9, Group 6, of the Program provides sound attenuation to forty-one (41) Non-Historic Multi-Family and Single-Family Units on thirty-two (32) residential properties located east and west of the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the Authority issued a Bid Solicitation Package for Phase 9, Group 6, on May 8, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on June 7, 2018, the Authority opened sealed bids received in response to the Bid Solicitation Package; and

WHEREAS, the apparent low bidder G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. submitted a bid of \$1,307,340.00 and the Authority's staff has duly considered the bid and has determined G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. is responsible and that its bid is responsive in all material respects; and

WHEREAS, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Board ("Board") believes that it is in the best interest of the Authority and the public that it serves to award G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc., the lowest bidder, the contract for Phase 9, Group 6, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bid Solicitation Package.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby awards a contract to G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$1,307,340 for Phase 9, Group 6, Project No. 380906, of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority's Quieter Home Program; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority's President/CEO or designee is hereby authorized to execute and deliver such contract to G&G Specialty Contractors, Inc.; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority and its officers, employees, and agents are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do and perform all such acts as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate fully the foregoing; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority finds that this is a "project" as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065; and is a "development," as defined by the California Coastal Act, Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106 and that the individual Quieter Home Program projects are categorically exempt from the CEQA under Cal. Code Regs. §15301(f), "Existing Facilities," and are exempt from coastal permit requirements under Cal. Pub. Res. Code §§30610(a) and 30610(b) and 14 Cal. Code Regs. §§13250 and 13253.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Waive Authority Policy 5.02(1)(d) and Authorize the President/CEO to Negotiate and Execute Change Orders With Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for the Addition of Hydrant Fueling Related Work at Gates 46 and 47 of the Terminal 2 Federal Inspection Services Facility

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0081, waiving Board Policy 5.02(1)(d) and authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and execute change orders with Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for the design and construction of hydrant fuel system piping, fuel hydrant pits and associated work at Gates 46 and 47 of the Terminal 2 Federal Inspection Services facility.

Background/Justification:

Federal Inspection Station Project

The San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) and Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture (“Turner-PCL”) are parties to a contract for the design and construction of the Terminal 2 West Federal Inspection Station (“FIS”) facility. The contract was awarded by the Authority Board (“Board”) on March 2, 2017. [Resolution No. 2017-0020R]. The following actions related to the contract have been taken by the Board since contract award:

- July 6, 2017—Authorized a contract amendment to allow subcontractors not procured using a competitive process to be paid on a lump sum basis rather than on a time and materials basis. [Resolution No. 2017-0063]

Since the date of the last Board action, Turner-PCL has successfully completed design and construction of Phase 1 of the project and international operations began at the new FIS on June 30, 2018. Phase 1 included the conversion of Gates 48, 49, 50, and 51 to swing gates that allow both international and domestic operations, the construction of associated gatehouses, the construction of passenger processing facilities on the 1st and 3rd floors of Terminal 2 West, and the construction of related Customs and Border Protection spaces. Turner-PCL started work on Phase 2 of the project in May 2018, over a month earlier than expected. Phase 2, which is scheduled to be completed in June 2019, involves the conversion of Gates 46 and 47 to swing gates that allow both international and domestic operations, the construction of associated gatehouses, and the construction of a new 3rd level secure corridor.

Hydrant Fueling Project

At its June 2017 meeting, the Board authorized Project 104249 Fuel Rack Relocation and Hydrant Fueling (“Hydrant Fueling”) as part of the Authority’s Capital Improvement Program with a budget of \$51,433,275. This project involves the installation of a hydrant fueling system, which includes underground piping, multiple fueling attachment points (known as “fuel hydrant pits”) at Gates 46 through 51, and the relocation of the fueling rack from east of Terminal 1 to a location at the far west edge of the airport. This project was planned to begin in FY 2019.

Hydrant Fueling Project Element at Gates 46 and 47

A portion of the Hydrant Fueling project involves piping and fuel hydrant pits at and around Gates 46 and 47. Because this element of the Hydrant Fueling project is within the currently-active Phase 2 construction area of the FIS project, staff determined that it would be beneficial to the Authority to combine that portion with the active FIS project. Performing this portion of the Hydrant Fueling project concurrently with Phase 2 of the FIS project will minimize the need for future closures to Gates 46 and 47 and the associated disruptions to future domestic and international operations.

Staff recommends that because: (1) Turner-PCL is already constructing Phase 2 of the FIS project at Gates 46 and 47, and (2) Turner-PCL is a general contractor capable of managing the type of work required to design and construct a portion of the Hydrant Fueling project, the Authority should issue change orders to the Turner-PCL contract to design and construct the Hydrant Fueling project element at Gates 46 and 47.

Adding this additional work to the Turner-PCL contract will allow Turner-PCL to be the single entity responsible for design, coordination of work, safety, building permits and inspections, construction schedule and budget. Turner-PCL would be responsible for completing design for the Hydrant Fueling work at Gates 46 and 47 and competitively bidding this additional work. Having Turner-PCL manage the proposed additional work will also provide efficiencies and cost controls associated with having one project that already includes a management team on-site. It will also allow the Authority to transfer to Turner-PCL the risks associated with (1) completing the design, and (2) construction coordination.

For public projects valued at more than \$100,000, Authority Policy 5.02(1)(d) requires that the Authority follow a formal bidding procedure that includes: (1) adoption of plans and specifications; (2) publication of a notice of the project in a newspaper of general circulation for at least 14 calendar days prior to the opening of bids; and (3) mailing of a notice inviting formal bids to construction trade journals.

Staff requests that the Board find that it is in the best interest of the Authority to waive Policy 5.02(1)(d) and authorize the President/CEO to negotiate and execute change orders with Turner-PCL for a value not-to-exceed \$5.8 million for the design and construction of hydrant fuel system piping, fuel hydrant pits and associated work at Gates 46 and 47.

Fiscal Impact:

Adequate funds for the \$5,800,000 Turner-PCL change order to design and construct the portion of the Fuel Hydrants project at Gates 46 & 47 is included in the Board Adopted FY2019-FY2023 Capital Program Budget, Project No. 104249, Fuel Rack Relocation & Hydrant Fueling. Source of funding for this project is Airport Cash.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy
- Customer Strategy
- Employee Strategy
- Financial Strategy
- Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: Based upon an evaluation of the potential environmental impacts of the proposed project, a Notice of Exemption was prepared that determined the project is a categorical exemption under CEQA Sections 15301 – Existing Facilities – Class 1; and 15302 – Replacement or Reconstruction – Class 2. A Notice of Exemption was filed with the County of San Diego Clerk.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: Gates 46 and 47 were included in the Green Build and evaluated as part of the San Diego International Airport Master Plan adopted May 1, 2008 and Coastal Development Permit 6-09-015 by the California Coastal Commission dated September 1, 2009. The proposed installation of hydrant fueling infrastructure at existing Gates 46 and 47 is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act Pub. Res. Code Section 30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

The Authority has the following inclusionary programs/policies: a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Policy 5.12 and Policy 5.14. These programs/policies are intended to promote the inclusion of small, local, service disabled veteran owned, historically underrepresented businesses and other business enterprises, on all contracts. Only one of the programs/policies named above can be used in any single contracting opportunity.

No preferences were applied to the award of the Contractor Agreement with Turner-PCL; however, Turner-PCL’s proposal included commitments for SB, LB, and SDVOSB participation and Turner-PCL is required by the contract to work with the Authority in accordance with their small business plan and outreach plan to maximize participation of small, local, historically underutilized and service disabled veteran owned small businesses.

Prepared by:

BOB BOLTON
DIRECTOR, AIRPORT DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0081

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, WAIVING AUTHORITY POLICY 5.02(1)(d) AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE CHANGE ORDERS WITH TURNER-PCL, A JOINT VENTURE, FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF HYDRANT FUEL SYSTEM PIPING, FUEL HYDRANT PITS AND ASSOCIATED WORK AT GATES 46 AND 47 OF THE TERMINAL 2 FEDERAL INSPECTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (“Authority”) and Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture (“Turner-PCL”) are parties to a contract for the design and construction of the Federal Inspection Services facility; and

WHEREAS, the contract was awarded by the Authority Board (“Board”) on March 2, 2017 [Resolution No. 2017-0020R]; and

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2017, the Board authorized an amendment to the contract to allow subcontractors not procured using a competitive process to be paid on a lump sum basis rather than on a time and materials basis [Resolution No. 2017-0063]; and

WHEREAS, since the date of the last Board action, Turner-PCL has successfully completed design and construction of Phase 1 of the project and international operations began at the new FIS on June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, Phase 1 included the conversion of Gates 48, 49, 50, and 51 to swing gates that allow both international and domestic operations, the construction of associated gatehouses, the construction of passenger processing facilities on the 1st and 3rd floors of Terminal 2 West, and the construction of related Customs and Border Protection spaces; and

WHEREAS, Turner-PCL started work on Phase 2 of the project in May 2018, over a month earlier than expected; and

WHEREAS, Phase 2, which is scheduled to be completed in June 2019, involves the conversion of Gates 46 and 47 to swing gates that allow both international and domestic operations, the construction of associated gatehouses, and the construction of a new 3rd level secure corridor; and

WHEREAS, at its June 2017 meeting, the Board authorized Project 104249 Fuel Rack Relocation and Hydrant Fueling (“Hydrant Fueling”) as part of the Authority’s Capital Improvement Program with a budget of \$51,433,275; and

WHEREAS, this project involves the installation of a hydrant fueling system, which includes underground piping, multiple fueling attachment points (known as “fuel hydrant pits”) at Gates 46 through 51, and the relocation of the fueling rack from east of Terminal 1 to a location at the far west edge of the airport; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the Hydrant Fueling project involves piping and fuel hydrant pits at and around Gates 46 and 47; and

WHEREAS, because this element of the Hydrant Fueling project is within the currently-active Phase 2 construction area of the FIS project, staff determined that it would be beneficial to the Authority to combine that portion with the active FIS project; and

WHEREAS, performing this portion of the Hydrant Fueling project concurrently with Phase 2 of the FIS project will minimize the need for future closures to Gates 46 and 47 and the associated disruptions to future domestic and international operations; and

WHEREAS, Staff recommends that because: (1) Turner-PCL is already constructing Phase 2 of the FIS project at Gates 46 and 47, and (2) Turner-PCL is a general contractor capable of managing the type of work required to design and construct a portion of the Hydrant Fueling project, the Authority should issue change orders to the Turner-PCL contract to design and construct the Hydrant Fueling project element at Gates 46 and 47; and

WHEREAS, adding this additional work to the Turner-PCL contract will allow Turner-PCL to be the single entity responsible for design, coordination of work, safety, building permits and inspections, construction schedule and budget. Turner-PCL would be responsible for completing design for the Hydrant Fueling work at Gates 46 and 47 and competitively bidding this additional work; and

WHEREAS, having Turner-PCL manage the proposed additional work will also provide efficiencies and cost controls associated with having one project that already includes a management team on-site. It will also allow the Authority to transfer to Turner-PCL the risks associated with (1) completing the design, and (2) construction coordination; and

WHEREAS, for public projects valued at more than \$100,000, Authority Policy 5.02(1)(d) requires that the Authority follow a formal bidding procedure that includes: (1) adoption of plans and specifications; (2) publication of a notice of the project in a newspaper of general circulation for at least 14 calendar days prior to the opening of bids; and (3) mailing of a notice inviting formal bids to construction trade journals.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board finds it is in the best interest of the Authority to waive Authority Policy 5.02(1)(d) because (1) this element of the Hydrant Fueling project is within the currently active Phase 2 construction area of the FIS project at Gates 46 and 47, (2) performing this portion of the Hydrant Fueling Project concurrently with Phase 2 of the FIS project will minimize the need for future closure of Gates 46 and 47 and the associated disruptions to future domestic and international operations, (3) Turner-PCL is a general contractor capable of managing the type of work required to design and construct a portion of the Hydrant Fueling Project, (4) allowing Turner-PCL to manage the proposed additional work will provide efficiencies and cost controls with having one project that already includes a management team on-site; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a Categorical Exemption was prepared for the proposed project that determined the project was a class of exemption as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act, Section 15301 - Class 1 – Existing Facilities and Section 15302 - Class 2 – Replacement or Reconstruction, and is not a “development” as defined by the California Coastal Act, Pub. Res. Code Section 30106.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL



**Waive Authority Policy
5.02(1)(d) and Authorize the
President/CEO to Negotiate and
Execute Change Orders With
Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for
the Addition of Hydrant Fueling
Related Work at Gates 46 and 47
of the Terminal 2 Federal
Inspection Services Facility**

July 12, 2018

Presented by: Bob Bolton, Director, Airport Design & Construction



AGENDA:

FIS Project Phasing

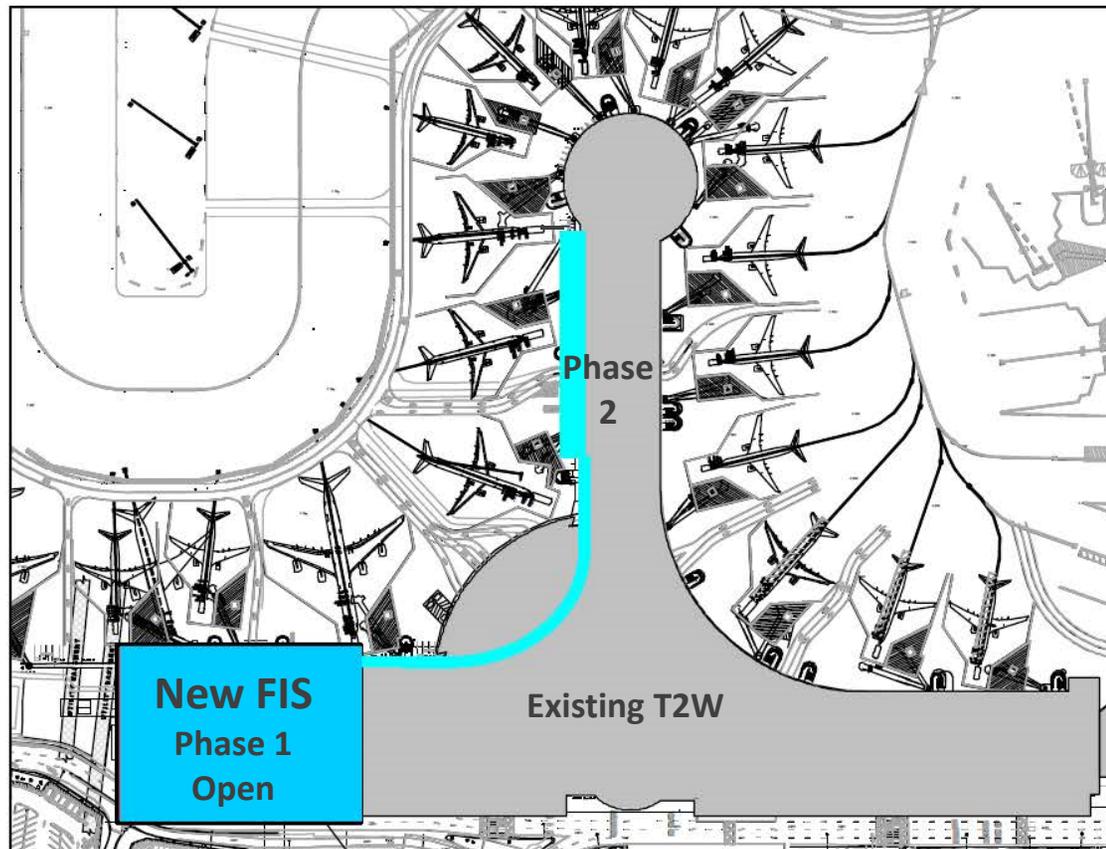
FIS Key Project Milestones

Overall Hydrant Fueling Concept

FIS Area Hydrant Fueling Project

Recommendation

FIS Project Phasing



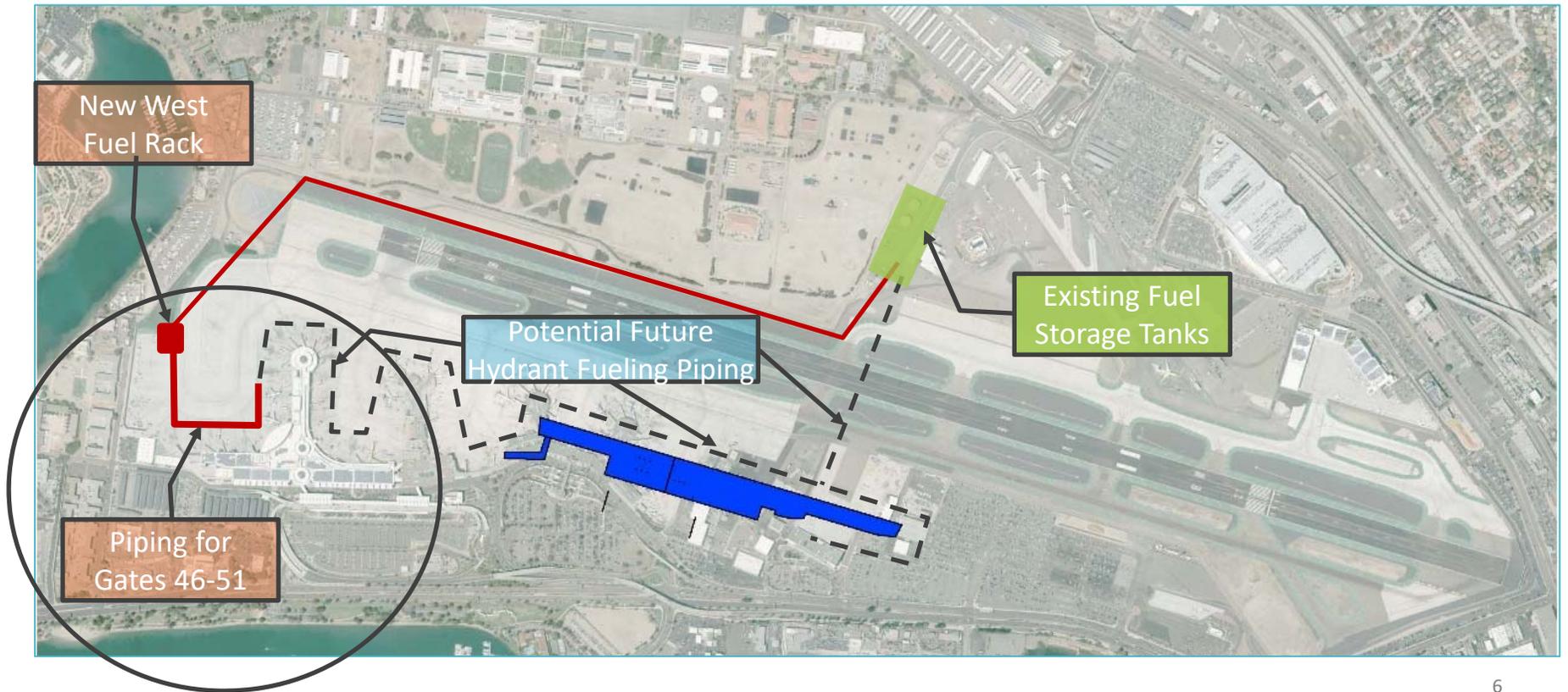
Key Project Milestones

Phase	Anticipated Date
Contract Award (March 2, 2017 Board)	Complete
100% Design Submitted November 2017	Complete
Design / Construction Phase 1	Complete
Phase 1 Facility Operational June 30, 2018	Complete
Phase 2 Construction	May 2018-June 2019
Phase 2 Facility Operational	June 2019

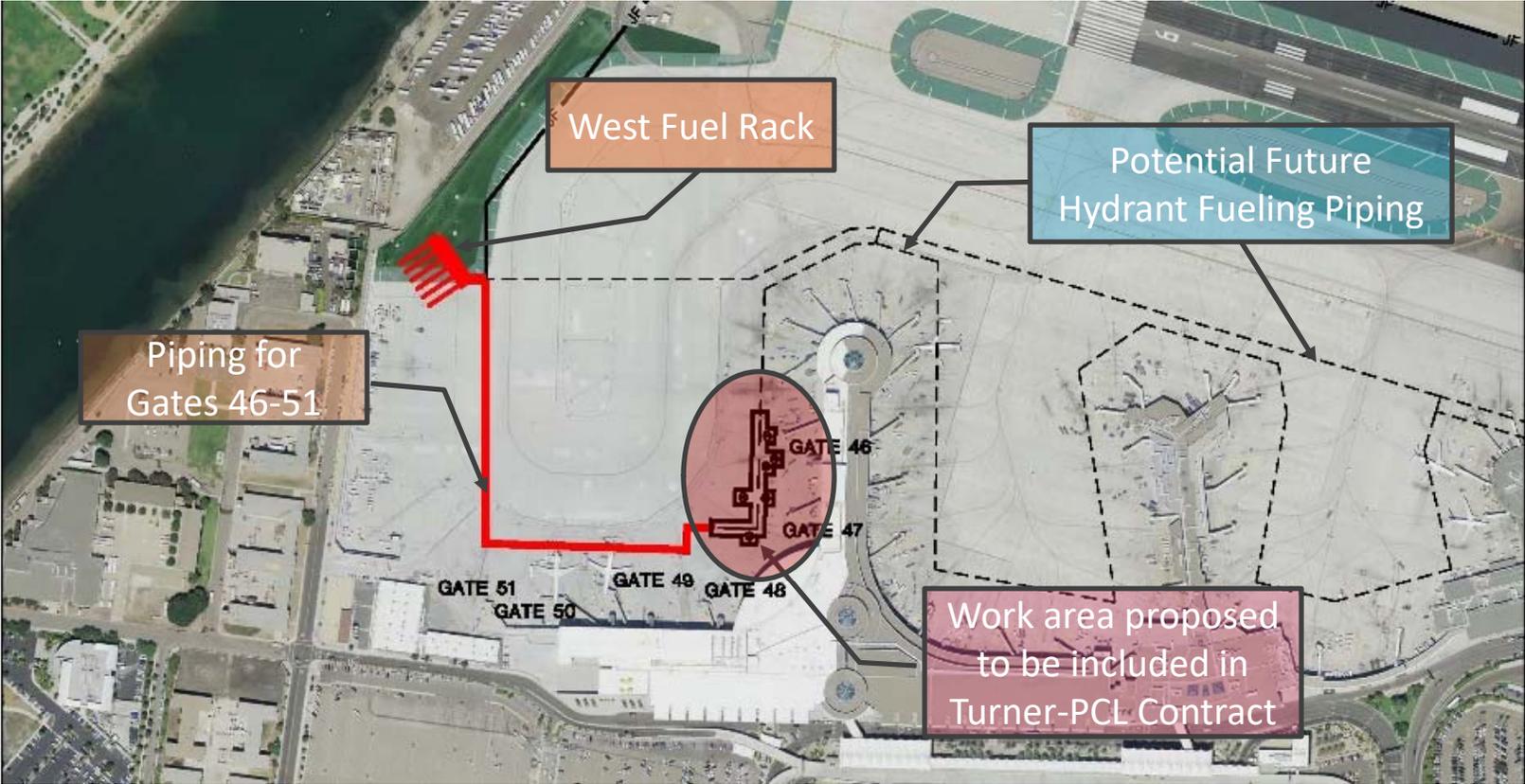
Phase 2 Construction



Hydrant Fueling Overall Concept



FIS Area Hydrant Fueling Project





Example of Hydrant Fueling Pit



Example of Hydrant Fueling Cart



When System is Complete, Fuel Trucks Used Only as Backup

Recommendation

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-_____, waiving Board Policy 5.02(1)(d) and authorizing the President/CEO to negotiate and execute change orders with Turner-PCL, a Joint Venture, for the design and construction of hydrant fuel system piping, fuel hydrant pits and associated work at Gates 46 and 47 of the Terminal 2 Federal Inspection Services facility.

STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: **JULY 12, 2018**

Subject:

Authorize Additional Uses of Automated License Plate Recognition (ALPR) Technology

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-0082, authorizing the President/CEO to utilize ALPR at San Diego International Airport in compliance with California Civil Code Sections 1798.25-1798.29 and 1798.90.5-1798.90.55.

Background/Justification:

Automated License Plate Recognition systems, also known as ALPR, provide automated imaging, digitization, recording, and reporting of vehicle license plate numbers. ALPR systems typically use two distinct technologies:

1. Stationary systems using fixed cameras to collect and process digitized license plate numbers, and
2. Mobile systems that rely on portable cameras to collect and process digitized license plate numbers.

ALPR Administration

The Authority ("End User") retains control and ownership of the license plate information collected from the ALPR system as the official custodian of its records. Requests for records containing information from the ALPR system under the California Public Records Act or other legal process outside the authorized uses described in this ALPR Procedure will be processed by the Authority. Ace Parking Management ("Operator") performs and manages all tasks associated with the ALPR operation including equipment specification, installation, operation and maintenance as well as the collection, control, archival and destruction of license plate number information. The Operator is responsible for ensuring only authorized persons (approved by the Authority) access, operate and/or maintain the ALPR equipment. The Authority further approves individual access and administrative rights to the ALPR applications. The Authority approves the procedures and practices for license plate number collection, storage, retention, archival and deletion.

ALPR Use Restrictions

ALPR use is restricted for the purposes described within these ALPR Procedures. ALPR Operator and End User personnel do not use or allow others to use the equipment or database records for any unauthorized purpose. The following restrictions apply:

1. License plate numbers collected with the ALPR system are for official and approved Authority business.
2. License plate numbers collected with the ALPR system may be used in conjunction with Authority-related investigations that require fact-finding or data collection.
3. Operator or End User personnel may not operate ALPR system equipment or access the license plate numbers without first completing training approved by the Authority's Ground Transportation Department.

License plate information collected by the ALPR system will not be provided, sold and/or exchanged outside these provisions under any circumstances or conditions without the consent of the Authority's Board of Directors or as required by law. License plate numbers will not be photographed, copied or in any way reproduced, except as authorized in this procedure.

ALPR Technologies in Use at the Airport

The Authority has used ALPR in parking lots for many years in compliance with applicable laws. In October 2015, the State of California amended its breach notification statute to expand the definition of "personal information" to include automatically collected license plate data. This change by the state prompted an amendment to Authority Policy 8.63. In September 2016, the Board updated the policy to align with the requirements of California Civil Codes §1798.25- 1798.29 and §1798.90.5 – 1798.90.55.

See Attachment A and Attachment B for full text of these applicable codes.

At the same meeting, the Board also authorized the President/CEO, with the assistance of the General Counsel, to take all necessary and required actions to comply with applicable laws before the ALPR is used, including -

1. Maintaining reasonable security procedures and practices, including operational, administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, to protect ALPR information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure.
2. Implementing a usage and privacy policy which shall be available to the public in writing, and, posted conspicuously on the Authority's Internet Web site.

See Attachment C – Board Resolution No. 2016-0059.

The Authority and its parking operations contractor have complied with these directives and updated the Authority Code Section 8.63, which is available at www.san.org; and Ace's Privacy and ALPR Policy, which are both available on Ace's website front page at www.aceparking.com. Signage informing customers on the use of ALPR is displayed at the entrance to all Airport parking lots, and at each entry lane.

See Attachments D, E, and F for the full text of these policies.

Approved Uses of ALPR

At the time of the update to Airport Policy 8.63, and approval and implementation of the ALPR, the technology was used at the Airport for the following primary purposes:

1. Verify and document revenue control for lost or contested parking tickets.
2. Process vehicles parked in Authority Parking Lots exceeding 60 days to request vehicle identification/ownership from Harbor Police Department and issue an impending Intent to Tow Notice to the vehicle's owner pursuant to California Vehicle Code § 22852.
3. Reconcile overnight parking inventories with the Parking Access and Revenue Control System.
4. Respond to Authority or law enforcement agency inquiries regarding stolen or suspicious vehicles.
5. Identify a passenger's vehicle location.

Until the opening of the Terminal Two Parking Plaza (Plaza), the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Authority" or "End User") and its Parking Contractor ("Operator") only used a mobile ALPR system. A special camera, mounted on the Operator's vehicle, systematically traverses the parking lots collecting license plate data. This process, performed each night, gathers and records parked vehicle license plate numbers. This system is still the method used at all Airport lots other than the Plaza.

Terminal Two Parking Plaza ALPR

The new Plaza uses ALPR systems throughout for frictionless entry and egress, location tracking, revenue validation, parking space validation, and Parking and Revenue Control System (PARCS) transaction identification. Even with these additional capabilities, the expanded use of ALPR in the new Plaza is consistent with previously approved Airport Policy. However, since ALPR use is now more prevalent, and in some cases may be used as the primary data point for transaction verification, it is appropriate that Staff update the Board on this new functionality.

In the Plaza there are two main ALPR collection components, both of which are part of the Skidata PARCS system –

- a) ALPR cameras at the Entry and Exit Plazas, and
- b) ALPR cameras in the Parking Guidance System (PGS).

Entry and Exit ALPR

There are two cameras each at all four entry lanes and all six exit lanes at the plaza –

One is positioned to capture the front the car, and one is positioned to capture the rear of the car.

At entry, the captured License Plate is "associated" with the transaction ticket, card swipe, or tag read and retained for the duration of that transaction only. If the customer

pays at the “Pay-on-Foot” (POF) machine before returning to his car; the PARCS system will recognize the License Plate and open the exit gate without the customer having to insert the ticket or swiping his card again. In essence, the customer drives up to the exit, the gate opens and the customer drives out, all without having to roll down the window. This is called a “frictionless” exit. This transaction-based ALPR information is stored by the PARCS system for ninety days.

Parking Guidance System ALPR

In addition to identifying open spaces and guiding customers, the PGS system cameras also capture license plate images in all camera equipped spaces on Levels 1 and 2 of the plaza. Each camera covers six parking spaces. These spaces may be priced differently – for reserved, special use [e.g. electric vehicle (EV), Preferred, Clean Air Vehicle/Alternative Fuel Vehicle (CAV/AFV), or some other basis]. The captured License Plate number will be compared with the associated transaction data to charge the customer the appropriate amount for the stay.

For example, if a customer makes a reservation for a “general” use space (the far south side of Level 2); but then parks under a camera in a “premium” space (north side of Level 1, closest to the terminal), the ALPR system will recognize the license plate and the actual parking location, and then charge the customer the “premium” rate at exit.

Currently, these additional capabilities are only in use at the Plaza, which has its own “stand-alone” Skidata™ PARCS. All other airport lots use HUB™ PARCS. Airport staff has already begun the process of rolling out the Skidata PARCS to all other airport lots. ALPR cameras will be installed at the entry and exit plazas. At this time, there are no current plans to install “parking space specific” ALPR cameras.

Future Uses of ALPR

As the full functionality of available parking technologies are activated at the Plaza and/or added to the airport parking lots, we will see more widespread use of ALPR. Corporate customers, Loyalty or Rewards members, Reservation parkers, Online or Application based payers, etc. will be able to register their License Plates for frictionless entry and egress to the Plaza and other lots as the capability becomes available. The Authority will continue to abide by the requirements of Policy 8.63, as well as current laws and regulations to ensure the privacy and security of customer information.

Additional Approved Uses of ALPR

In summary, in addition to the five uses previously approved, ALPR may now be used by the Authority for the additional purposes, as outlined in the table below -

ALPR Authorized Uses	
1	Verify and document revenue control for lost or contested parking tickets
2	Process vehicles parked in Authority Parking Lots exceeding 60 days to request vehicle identification/ownership from Harbor Police Department and issue an impending Intent to Tow Notice to the vehicle’s owner pursuant to California Vehicle Code § 22852
3	Reconcile overnight parking inventories with the Parking Access and Revenue Control System.
4	Respond to Authority or law enforcement agency inquiries regarding stolen or suspicious vehicles
5	Identify a passenger’s vehicle location
6	Validate revenue transaction amounts associated with a particular License Plate Number
7	Facilitate frictionless entry and egress to Airport parking lots
8	Track vehicle location and space usage within Airport parking lots for the purposes of revenue validation
9	Identify the vehicles of associated “registered” members of Airport Reservations, Loyalty, Corporate, and Preferred parking programs or other offers
10	Support Airport parking operations

Recommendation

Staff recommends that the board approve the additional uses of ALPR and Adopt Resolution No. 2018-xxxx authorizing the President/CEO to utilize ALPR in compliance with California Civil Code Sections 1798.25 - 1798.29 and 1798.90.5 – 1798.90.55.

Fiscal Impact:

There is no fiscal impact.

Authority Strategies:

This item supports one or more of the Authority Strategies, as follows:

- Community Strategy
- Customer Strategy
- Employee Strategy
- Financial Strategy
- Operations Strategy

Environmental Review:

- A. CEQA: This Board action is not a project that would have a significant effect on the environment as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”), as amended. 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378. This Board action is not a “project” subject to CEQA. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §21065.
- B. California Coastal Act Review: This Board action is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act. Cal. Pub. Res. Code §30106.

Application of Inclusionary Policies:

Not applicable

Prepared by:

MARC NICHOLS
DIRECTOR – GROUND TRANSPORTATION

CIVIL CODE

SECTION 1798.25-1798.29

Attachment A

1798.25. Each agency shall keep an accurate accounting of the date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure of a record made pursuant to subdivision (i), (k), (l), (o), or (p) of Section 1798.24. This accounting shall also be required for disclosures made pursuant to subdivision (e) or (f) of Section 1798.24 unless notice of the type of disclosure has been provided pursuant to Sections 1798.9 and 1798.10. The accounting shall also include the name, title, and business address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure was made. For the purpose of an accounting of a disclosure made under subdivision (o) of Section 1798.24, it shall be sufficient for a law enforcement or regulatory agency to record the date of disclosure, the law enforcement or regulatory agency requesting the disclosure, and whether the purpose of the disclosure is for an investigation of unlawful activity under the jurisdiction of the requesting agency, or for licensing, certification, or regulatory purposes by that agency.

Routine disclosures of information pertaining to crimes, offenders, and suspected offenders to law enforcement or regulatory agencies of federal, state, and local government shall be deemed to be disclosures pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 1798.24 for the purpose of meeting this requirement.

1798.26. With respect to the sale of information concerning the registration of any vehicle or the sale of information from the files of drivers' licenses, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall, by regulation, establish administrative procedures under which any person making a request for information shall be required to identify himself or herself and state the reason for making the request. These procedures shall provide for the verification of the name and address of the person making a request for the information and the department may require the person to produce the information as it determines is necessary in order to ensure that the name and address of the person are his or her true name and address. These procedures may provide for a 10-day delay in the release of the requested information. These procedures shall also provide for notification to the person to whom the information primarily relates, as to what information was provided and to whom it was provided. The department shall, by regulation, establish a reasonable period of time for which a record of all the foregoing shall be maintained.

The procedures required by this subdivision do not apply to any governmental entity, any person who has applied for and has been issued a requester code by the department, or any court of competent jurisdiction.

1798.27. Each agency shall retain the accounting made pursuant to Section 1798.25 for at least three years after the disclosure for which the accounting is made, or until the record is destroyed, whichever is shorter.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to require retention of the original documents for a three-year period, providing that the agency can otherwise comply with the requirements of this section.

1798.28. Each agency, after July 1, 1978, shall inform any person or agency to whom a record containing personal information has been disclosed during the preceding three years of any correction of an error or notation of dispute made pursuant to Sections 1798.35 and 1798.36 if (1) an accounting of the disclosure is required by Section 1798.25 or 1798.26, and the accounting has not been destroyed pursuant to Section 1798.27, or (2) the information provides the name of the person or agency to whom the disclosure was made, or (3) the person who is the subject of the disclosed record provides the name of the person or agency to whom the information was disclosed.

1798.29. (a) Any agency that owns or licenses computerized data that includes personal information shall disclose any breach of the

security of the system following discovery or notification of the breach in the security of the data to any resident of California whose unencrypted personal information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by an unauthorized person. The disclosure shall be made in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the legitimate needs of law enforcement, as provided in subdivision (c), or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system.

(b) Any agency that maintains computerized data that includes personal information that the agency does not own shall notify the owner or licensee of the information of any breach of the security of the data immediately following discovery, if the personal information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by an unauthorized person.

(c) The notification required by this section may be delayed if a law enforcement agency determines that the notification will impede a criminal investigation. The notification required by this section shall be made after the law enforcement agency determines that it will not compromise the investigation.

(d) Any agency that is required to issue a security breach notification pursuant to this section shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The security breach notification shall be written in plain language, shall be titled "Notice of Data Breach," and shall present the information described in paragraph (2) under the following headings: "What Happened," "What Information Was Involved," "What We Are Doing," "What You Can Do," and "For More Information." Additional information may be provided as a supplement to the notice.

(A) The format of the notice shall be designed to call attention to the nature and significance of the information it contains.

(B) The title and headings in the notice shall be clearly and conspicuously displayed.

(C) The text of the notice and any other notice provided pursuant to this section shall be no smaller than 10-point type.

(D) For a written notice described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (i), use of the model security breach notification form prescribed below or use of the headings described in this paragraph with the information described in paragraph (2), written in plain language, shall be deemed to be in compliance with this subdivision.

(NAME OF INSTITUTION / LOGO)	
Date: (insert date)	
NOTICE OF DATA BREACH	
What Happened?	
What Information Was Involved?	
What We Are Doing.	
What You Can Do.	
Other Important Information. (insert other important information)	

For More Information .	Call (telephone number) or go to (Internet Web site)
---------------------------	---

(E) For an electronic notice described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (i), use of the headings described in this paragraph with the information described in paragraph (2), written in plain language, shall be deemed to be in compliance with this subdivision.

(2) The security breach notification described in paragraph (1) shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

(A) The name and contact information of the reporting agency subject to this section.

(B) A list of the types of personal information that were or are reasonably believed to have been the subject of a breach.

(C) If the information is possible to determine at the time the notice is provided, then any of the following: (i) the date of the breach, (ii) the estimated date of the breach, or (iii) the date range within which the breach occurred. The notification shall also include the date of the notice.

(D) Whether the notification was delayed as a result of a law enforcement investigation, if that information is possible to determine at the time the notice is provided.

(E) A general description of the breach incident, if that information is possible to determine at the time the notice is provided.

(F) The toll-free telephone numbers and addresses of the major credit reporting agencies, if the breach exposed a social security number or a driver's license or California identification card number.

(3) At the discretion of the agency, the security breach notification may also include any of the following:

(A) Information about what the agency has done to protect individuals whose information has been breached.

(B) Advice on steps that the person whose information has been breached may take to protect himself or herself.

(e) Any agency that is required to issue a security breach notification pursuant to this section to more than 500 California residents as a result of a single breach of the security system shall electronically submit a single sample copy of that security breach notification, excluding any personally identifiable information, to the Attorney General. A single sample copy of a security breach notification shall not be deemed to be within subdivision (f) of Section 6254 of the Government Code.

(f) For purposes of this section, "breach of the security of the system" means unauthorized acquisition of computerized data that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of personal information maintained by the agency. Good faith acquisition of personal information by an employee or agent of the agency for the purposes of the agency is not a breach of the security of the system, provided that the personal information is not used or subject to further unauthorized disclosure.

(g) For purposes of this section, "personal information" means either of the following:

(1) An individual's first name or first initial and last name in combination with any one or more of the following data elements, when either the name or the data elements are not encrypted:

(A) Social security number.

(B) Driver's license number or California identification card number.

(C) Account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code, or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account.

(D) Medical information.

(E) Health insurance information.

(F) Information or data collected through the use or operation of an automated license plate recognition system, as defined in Section 1798.90.5.

(2) A user name or email address, in combination with a password or security question and answer that would permit access to an online account.

(h) (1) For purposes of this section, "personal information" does not include publicly available information that is lawfully made available to the general public from federal, state, or local

government records.

(2) For purposes of this section, "medical information" means any information regarding an individual's medical history, mental or physical condition, or medical treatment or diagnosis by a health care professional.

(3) For purposes of this section, "health insurance information" means an individual's health insurance policy number or subscriber identification number, any unique identifier used by a health insurer to identify the individual, or any information in an individual's application and claims history, including any appeals records.

(4) For purposes of this section, "encrypted" means rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to an unauthorized person through a security technology or methodology generally accepted in the field of information security.

(i) For purposes of this section, "notice" may be provided by one of the following methods:

(1) Written notice.

(2) Electronic notice, if the notice provided is consistent with the provisions regarding electronic records and signatures set forth in Section 7001 of Title 15 of the United States Code.

(3) Substitute notice, if the agency demonstrates that the cost of providing notice would exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), or that the affected class of subject persons to be notified exceeds 500,000, or the agency does not have sufficient contact information. Substitute notice shall consist of all of the following:

(A) Email notice when the agency has an email address for the subject persons.

(B) Conspicuous posting, for a minimum of 30 days, of the notice on the agency's Internet Web site page, if the agency maintains one. For purposes of this subparagraph, conspicuous posting on the agency's Internet Web site means providing a link to the notice on the home page or first significant page after entering the Internet Web site that is in larger type than the surrounding text, or in contrasting type, font, or color to the surrounding text of the same size, or set off from the surrounding text of the same size by symbols or other marks that call attention to the link.

(C) Notification to major statewide media and the Office of Information Security within the Department of Technology.

(4) In the case of a breach of the security of the system involving personal information defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) for an online account, and no other personal information defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (g), the agency may comply with this section by providing the security breach notification in electronic or other form that directs the person whose personal information has been breached to promptly change his or her password and security question or answer, as applicable, or to take other steps appropriate to protect the online account with the agency and all other online accounts for which the person uses the same user name or email address and password or security question or answer.

(5) In the case of a breach of the security of the system involving personal information defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) for login credentials of an email account furnished by the agency, the agency shall not comply with this section by providing the security breach notification to that email address, but may, instead, comply with this section by providing notice by another method described in this subdivision or by clear and conspicuous notice delivered to the resident online when the resident is connected to the online account from an Internet Protocol address or online location from which the agency knows the resident customarily accesses the account.

(j) Notwithstanding subdivision (i), an agency that maintains its own notification procedures as part of an information security policy for the treatment of personal information and is otherwise consistent with the timing requirements of this part shall be deemed to be in compliance with the notification requirements of this section if it notifies subject persons in accordance with its policies in the event of a breach of security of the system.

(k) Notwithstanding the exception specified in paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 1798.3, for purposes of this section, "agency" includes a local agency, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 6252 of the Government Code.

CIVIL CODE

SECTION 1798.90.5-1798.90.55

Attachment B

1798.90.5. The following definitions shall apply for purposes of this title:

(a) "Automated license plate recognition end-user" or "ALPR end-user" means a person that accesses or uses an ALPR system, but does not include any of the following:

(1) A transportation agency when subject to Section 31490 of the Streets and Highways Code.

(2) A person that is subject to Sections 6801 to 6809, inclusive, of Title 15 of the United States Code and state or federal statutes or regulations implementing those sections, if the person is subject to compliance oversight by a state or federal regulatory agency with respect to those sections.

(3) A person, other than a law enforcement agency, to whom information may be disclosed as a permissible use pursuant to Section 2721 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

(b) "Automated license plate recognition information," or "ALPR information" means information or data collected through the use of an ALPR system.

(c) "Automated license plate recognition operator" or "ALPR operator" means a person that operates an ALPR system, but does not include a transportation agency when subject to Section 31490 of the Streets and Highways Code.

(d) "Automated license plate recognition system" or "ALPR system" means a searchable computerized database resulting from the operation of one or more mobile or fixed cameras combined with computer algorithms to read and convert images of registration plates and the characters they contain into computer-readable data.

(e) "Person" means any natural person, public agency, partnership, firm, association, corporation, limited liability company, or other legal entity.

(f) "Public agency" means the state, any city, county, or city and county, or any agency or political subdivision of the state or a city, county, or city and county, including, but not limited to, a law enforcement agency.

1798.90.51. An ALPR operator shall do all of the following:

(a) Maintain reasonable security procedures and practices, including operational, administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, to protect ALPR information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure.

(b) (1) Implement a usage and privacy policy in order to ensure that the collection, use, maintenance, sharing, and dissemination of ALPR information is consistent with respect for individuals' privacy and civil liberties. The usage and privacy policy shall be available to the public in writing, and, if the ALPR operator has an Internet Web site, the usage and privacy policy shall be posted conspicuously on that Internet Web site.

(2) The usage and privacy policy shall, at a minimum, include all of the following:

(A) The authorized purposes for using the ALPR system and collecting ALPR information.

(B) A description of the job title or other designation of the employees and independent contractors who are authorized to use or access the ALPR system, or to collect ALPR information. The policy shall identify the training requirements necessary for those authorized employees and independent contractors.

(C) A description of how the ALPR system will be monitored to ensure the security of the information and compliance with applicable privacy laws.

(D) The purposes of, process for, and restrictions on, the sale, sharing, or transfer of ALPR information to other persons.

(E) The title of the official custodian, or owner, of the ALPR system responsible for implementing this section.

(F) A description of the reasonable measures that will be used to ensure the accuracy of ALPR information and correct data errors.

(G) The length of time ALPR information will be retained, and the process the ALPR operator will utilize to determine if and when to destroy retained ALPR information.

1798.90.52. If an ALPR operator accesses or provides access to ALPR information, the ALPR operator shall do both of the following:

- (a) Maintain a record of that access. At a minimum, the record shall include all of the following:
 - (1) The date and time the information is accessed.
 - (2) The license plate number or other data elements used to query the ALPR system.
 - (3) The username of the person who accesses the information, and, as applicable, the organization or entity with whom the person is affiliated.
 - (4) The purpose for accessing the information.
- (b) Require that ALPR information only be used for the authorized purposes described in the usage and privacy policy required by subdivision (b) of Section 1798.90.51.

1798.90.53. An ALPR end-user shall do all of the following:

- (a) Maintain reasonable security procedures and practices, including operational, administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, to protect ALPR information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure.
- (b) (1) Implement a usage and privacy policy in order to ensure that the access, use, sharing, and dissemination of ALPR information is consistent with respect for individuals' privacy and civil liberties. The usage and privacy policy shall be available to the public in writing, and, if the ALPR end-user has an Internet Web site, the usage and privacy policy shall be posted conspicuously on that Internet Web site.
 - (2) The usage and privacy policy shall, at a minimum, include all of the following:
 - (A) The authorized purposes for accessing and using ALPR information.
 - (B) A description of the job title or other designation of the employees and independent contractors who are authorized to access and use ALPR information. The policy shall identify the training requirements necessary for those authorized employees and independent contractors.
 - (C) A description of how the ALPR system will be monitored to ensure the security of the information accessed or used, and compliance with all applicable privacy laws and a process for periodic system audits.
 - (D) The purposes of, process for, and restrictions on, the sale, sharing, or transfer of ALPR information to other persons.
 - (E) The title of the official custodian, or owner, of the ALPR information responsible for implementing this section.
 - (F) A description of the reasonable measures that will be used to ensure the accuracy of ALPR information and correct data errors.
 - (G) The length of time ALPR information will be retained, and the process the ALPR end-user will utilize to determine if and when to destroy retained ALPR information.

1798.90.54. (a) In addition to any other sanctions, penalties, or remedies provided by law, an individual who has been harmed by a violation of this title, including, but not limited to, unauthorized access or use of ALPR information or a breach of security of an ALPR system, may bring a civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction against a person who knowingly caused the harm.

- (b) The court may award a combination of any one or more of the following:
 - (1) Actual damages, but not less than liquidated damages in the amount of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
 - (2) Punitive damages upon proof of willful or reckless disregard of the law.
 - (3) Reasonable attorney's fees and other litigation costs reasonably incurred.
 - (4) Other preliminary and equitable relief as the court determines to be appropriate.

1798.90.55. Notwithstanding any other law or regulation:

- (a) A public agency that operates or intends to operate an ALPR system shall provide an opportunity for public comment at a regularly scheduled public meeting of the governing body of the public agency before implementing the program.
- (b) A public agency shall not sell, share, or transfer ALPR information, except to another public agency, and only as otherwise permitted by law. For purposes of this section, the provision of data

hosting or towing services shall not be considered the sale,
sharing, or transferring of ALPR information.

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-0059

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AUTHORIZING THE USE OF AN AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION (ALPR) SYSTEM IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODES §1798.25- 1798.29 AND §1798.90.5 – 1798.90.55 AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, California Civil Code §1798.90.55 requires a public agency that operates or intends to operate an Automated License Plate Recognition (“ALPR”) system to provide an opportunity for public comment at a public hearing before implementing the program; and

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2016, the Authority held a public hearing at a publicly noticed meeting to provide an opportunity for public comment regarding the use of an ALPR system at San Diego International Airport; and

WHEREAS, at that July 11, 2016 public hearing, the Board requested further explanation of specific ALPR procedures and practices (“Procedures”) that would safeguard personal privacy and the protection of personal information; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2016, the Board was provided information about the proposed Procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds it is in the best interest of the Authority to use an APLR system at the Airport to allow the Authority’s parking management operator to:

1. Verify and document revenue control for lost or contested parking tickets;
2. Process vehicles parked in Authority Parking Lots exceeding 60 days to request vehicle identification/ownership from Harbor Police Department and issue an impending Intent to Tow Notice to the vehicle’s owner pursuant to California Vehicle Code § 22852;
3. Reconcile overnight parking inventories with the Parking Access and Revenue Control System;
4. Respond to Authority or law enforcement agency inquiries regarding stolen or suspicious vehicles; and
5. Identify a passenger’s vehicle location.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby authorizes the use of an Automated License Plate Recognition (ALPR) System in compliance with California Civil Codes §1798.25- 1798.29 and §1798.90.5 – 1798.90.55 at San Diego International Airport; and

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED that the Board authorizes the President/CEO with the assistance of the General Counsel, to take all necessary and required actions to comply with applicable law before the ALPR is used, including:

1. Maintaining reasonable security procedures and practices, including operational, administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, to protect ALPR information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure.
2. Implementing a usage and privacy policy which shall be available to the public in writing, and, posted conspicuously on the Authority's Internet Web site; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board that it finds that this Board action is not a "project" as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 15th day of September, 2016, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members: Boling, Desmond, Gleason, Hubbs,
Janney, Kersey, Robinson

NOES: Board Members: None

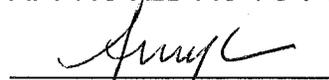
ABSENT: Board Members: Cox, Sessom

ATTEST:



TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, CORPORATE &
INFORMATION GOVERNANCE /
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

POLICIES

- ARTICLE 8 - GENERAL OPERATIONS**
PART 8.6 - DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS
SECTION 8.63 - PRIVACY OF PERSONAL INFORMATION
-

PURPOSE: To establish a policy statement of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (the “Authority”) for the prudent and reasonable protection of personal information (“PI”) to the extent practicable.

POLICY STATEMENT:

(1) The Authority recognizes that privacy is a personal and fundamental right protected by Section 1 of Article I of the California Constitution, the U.S. Constitution, federal, state and local law. The Authority will not sell, lease or intentionally share PI in its possession with anyone else, except as follows:

- (a) to the extent the Authority deems it necessary in furtherance of and for the purpose it was submitted;
- (b) for use by an Authority employee acting solely in his or her official capacity;
- (c) to help locate the owner of lost property;
- (d) where required by applicable laws, including the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code § 6250 *et seq.*);
- (e) where compelled by court order;
- (f) where consented-to by the subject individual;
- (g) where already in the public domain;
- (h) where provided to the Authority on a public record or other record in furtherance of conducting business with the Authority (e.g., a meeting sign-in sheet or responses to requests for proposals, qualifications or bids); or
- (i) in the course of an Authority or law enforcement investigation.

(2) In the event of any data breach of Authority records that includes PI, the Authority will make reasonable attempts to notify the owner(s) following discovery, where the PI was, or is reasonably believed to have been, accessed and/or acquired by an unauthorized person.

(3) Examples of Authority-protected PI elements include, but are not limited to:

- (a) user name and password;
- (b) full social security number;
- (c) driver's license number;
- (d) citizenship/legal status;
- (e) race/ethnicity;
- (f) birth date;
- (g) home and personal cell telephone numbers;
- (h) personal email address, mailing and home address;
- (i) religious preference;
- (j) security clearance;
- (k) mother's middle and maiden names;
- (l) family information: marital status, spouse information, child information, emergency contact information;
- (m) biometric information;
- (n) medical information;
- (o) disability information;
- (p) law enforcement records; and
- (q) military records.

(4) Examples of PI elements not protected by the Authority include, but are not limited to:

- (a) name and job description;
- (b) office location; *
- (c) office and work cell telephone numbers; *
- (d) business e-mail address;
- (e) information provided to the Authority on a meeting sign-in sheet or responses to requests for proposals, qualifications or bids; *
- (f) badge number; and *
- (g) salary, benefits and pension amounts.

(5) Prior to the intentional collection of PI from any person, the Authority will first disclose how such PI may be collected and used, and require the person's consent.

(6) The Authority shall retain PI in accordance with its Records Retention Policy.

* *Except where disclosure is discretionary or would be in violation of local, state, or federal statutes; or release of such information would potentially jeopardize the safety of the individual.*

(7) The Authority shall comply with all requirements of the California Civil Code relating to its use of any automated license plate recognition system.

[Amended by Resolution No. 2016-0083 dated September 15, 2016.]
[Adopted by Resolution No. 2015-0124 dated December 17, 2015.]

Attachment E

Ace Parking Privacy Policy *(From Ace Parking Management Website – 2018-06-13)*

This Privacy Policy was last modified on May 24, 2018.

Introduction

We at Ace Parking. (“**Company**”, “**We**”, or “**Us**”) respect your privacy and are committed to protecting it through our compliance with this policy. This policy describes the types of information we may collect or that you may provide when you purchase, download, install, register with, access, or use the Ace Parking application (the “App”) or website (the “Website” and collectively with the App, the “**Service**”). The policy also describes our practices for collecting, using, maintaining, protecting, and disclosing that information.

We utilize PayEezy, PayTrace and USAePay payment processors who have their own privacy policies, which we encourage you to read their privacy policies before providing information on or through them.

- <https://www.paytrace.net/privacy-policy/>
- https://www.firstdata.com/en_us/privacy.html
- <https://usaepay.info/policy>

Please read this policy carefully to understand our policies and practices regarding your information and how we will treat your information. If you do not agree with our policies and practices, please do not download, register with, or use this Service. By downloading, registering with, or using this Service, you agree to this privacy policy. This policy may change from time to time, with updates appearing on the Website and on the App. Your continued use of this Service after we make changes is deemed to be acceptance of those changes, so please check the policy periodically for updates.

Children Under the Age of 13

The Service is not intended for children under 13 years of age, and we do not knowingly collect personal information from children under 13. If we learn we have collected or received personal information from a child under 13 without verification of parental consent, we will delete that information. If you believe we might have any information from or about a child under 13, please contact us at privacy@aceparking.com.

Information We Collect and How We Collect It

We collect information from and about users of our Service:

1. Directly from you when you provide it to us.
2. Automatically when you use certain parts of the Service.

Information You Provide to Us

When you download, register with, or use this Service, we may ask you provide information:

1. By which you may be personally identified, such as your name, postal address, email address, telephone number, payment service provider account information, and any other identifier by which you may be contacted online or offline (“**Personal Information**”).
2. Information that you provide by filling in forms in the Service. This includes information provided at the time of registering to use the Service, posting material, comments or content, and if you request further services from www.aceparking.com. We may also ask you for information when you enter a contest or promotion sponsored by us, and when you report a problem with the Service.
3. Records and copies of your correspondence (including email addresses and/or phone numbers), if you contact us.
4. Your responses to surveys that we might ask you to complete for research purposes.
5. Details of transactions you carry out through the Service and of the fulfillment of your orders. You may be required to provide financial information to a payment service provider before placing an order through the Service. We only hold onto a portion of your payment information for fraud detection purposes.

You may provide information to be published or displayed (“**Posted**”) on public areas of our Service (collectively, “**User Contributions**”). Your User Contributions are Posted and transmitted to others at your own risk. Although you may set certain privacy settings for such information by logging into your account profile, please be aware that no security measures are perfect or impenetrable. Additionally, we cannot control the actions of third parties with whom you may choose to share your User Contributions or view on the Service.

Automatic Information Collection and Tracking

When you download, access, and use the Service, it may use technology to automatically collect:

1. **Usage Details.** When you access and use the Service, we may automatically collect certain details of your access to and use of the Service, including traffic data, location data, logs, and other communication data and the resources that you access and use on or through the Service.
2. **Device Information.** We may collect information about your accessing device and internet connection, including the user’s IP address, and browser type.

Information Collection and Tracking Technologies

The technologies we use for automatic information collection may include:

1. A cookie is a small file placed on your device. It may be possible to refuse to accept cookies by activating the appropriate setting on your device. However, if you select this setting you may be unable to access certain parts of our Service. We utilize Google Analytics in our data collection.
2. **Web Beacons.** Pages of the Service and our emails may contain small electronic files known as web beacons (also referred to as clear gifs, pixel tags, and single-pixel gifs) that permit Ace Parking, for example, to count users who have visited those pages or opened an email and for other related Service statistics (for example, recording the popularity of certain app content and verifying system and server integrity).

Third-Party Information Collection

When you use the Service or its content, certain third parties may use automatic information collection technologies to collect information about you. These third parties may include:

1. Social media services like Google, or Facebook, when you link your accounts to www.aceparking.com.
2. Analytics companies like Google Analytics.
3. Payment providers like PayEezy, USAePay, and Paytrace.

These third parties may use tracking technologies to collect information about you when you use this Service. The information they collect may be associated with your Personal Information or they may collect information, including Personal Information, about your online activities over time and across different websites, apps, and other online services websites. They might use this information to provide you with interest-based (behavioral) advertising or other targeted content.

We do not control these third parties' tracking technologies or how they may be used. If you have any questions about an advertisement or other targeted content, you should contact the responsible provider directly.

How We Use Your Information

We use information that we collect about you or that you provide to us, including any Personal Information, to:

1. Provide you with the Service and its contents, and any other information, products or services that you request from us.
2. Fulfill any other purpose for which you provide it.
3. Give you notices about your account.
4. Carry out our obligations and enforce our rights arising from any contracts entered into between you and us, including for billing and collection.

5. Notify you when Service updates are available, and of changes to any products or services we offer or provide through it.
6. Improve our Service experience and efficiency.

The usage information we collect helps us to improve our Service and to deliver a better and more personalized experience by enabling us to:

1. Estimate our audience size and usage patterns.
2. Store information about your preferences, allowing us to customize our Service according to your individual interests.
3. Speed up your searches.
4. Suggest other content which may be of interest to you.
5. Recognize you when you use the Service.

Disclosure of Your Information

We do not intend to sell or market your Personal Information, however, through providing the Service we may disclose aggregated information about our users to deliver the Service, including for the following:

1. To contractors, service providers, and other third parties we use to support our business, and who are bound by contractual obligations to keep Personal Information confidential and use it only for the purposes for which we disclose it to them.
2. To a buyer or other successor in the event of a merger, divestiture, restructuring, reorganization, dissolution, or other sale or transfer of some or all of Ace Parking's assets, whether as a going concern or as part of bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar proceeding, in which Personal Information held by Ace Parking about our Service users is among the assets transferred.
3. To fulfill the purpose for which you provide it (For example, if you give us a social media account handle to use social sharing features of our Service, we will transmit the contents of that request to the recipients.).
4. For any other purpose disclosed by us when you provide the information.
5. With your consent.
6. To comply with any court order, law, or legal process, including to respond to any government or regulatory request;

7. To enforce our rights arising from any contracts entered into between you and us, including the www.aceparking.com Terms of Service, and for billing and collection.
8. If we believe disclosure is necessary or appropriate to protect the rights, property, or safety of Ace Parking, our customers or others. This includes exchanging information with other companies and organizations for the purposes of fraud protection and credit risk reduction.

Your Choices About Our Collection, Use, and Disclosure of Your Information

We aim to provide you with choices regarding the Personal Information you provide to us. This section describes mechanisms we provide for you to control certain uses and disclosures of your information.

1. **Tracking Technologies.** You can set your browser to refuse all or some browser cookies or to alert you when cookies are being sent. If you disable or refuse cookies or block the use of other tracking technologies, some parts of the Service may then be inaccessible or not function properly.
2. **Promotion by the Company.** If you do not want us to use your email address to promote our own or third parties' products or services, you can opt-out by de-selecting the option in "Email Notifications" in your user account. You can also always opt-out by logging into the Service and adjusting your user preferences in your account profile by checking or unchecking the relevant boxes. [We may reserve the right to send you emails about important or necessary changes to your account or service, for example, to inform you of payment issues or copyright claims about your content.]

Accessing and Correcting Your Personal Information

You can review and change your Personal Information by logging into the Service and visiting your account settings page.

You may also send us an email at privacy@aceparking.com to request access to, correct, port, delete or restrict the use of any Personal Information that you have provided to us. We cannot delete all of your Personal Information except by also deleting your user account. We may not accommodate a request to change information if we believe the change would violate any law or legal requirement or cause the information to be incorrect.

Proper access and use of information provided on the Service, including User Contributions, is governed by our terms of use, available at <https://Ace Parking/site/terms>.

Your California Privacy Rights

California Civil Code Section 1798.83 permits users of our Service that are California residents to request certain information regarding our disclosure of Personal Information to third parties for their direct marketing purposes. To make such a request, please send an email to privacy@aceparking.com.

EU Users

If you are using the Service from the European Union (“EU”) or other regions with laws governing data collection and use that may differ from EU or United States law, please note that you may be transferring your Personal Information to Ace Parking in the United States for the purposes described under this Privacy Policy. The legal basis we rely on to use your Personal Information is as follows:

- Performance of a contract. Your Personal Information is necessary to perform the terms and conditions or other policies under which we provide our Services.
- We rely upon your consent to use (i) technical information such as cookie data and IP geolocation data; and (ii) your Personal Information for marketing purposes. You may withdraw your consent at any time by contacting us at privacy@aceparking.com, or by using the unsubscribe link in any marketing communication you receive from us.
- We may use your Personal Information to improve our Services, for security purposes, fraud prevention, and for internal administration.

Data Security

We have implemented measures designed to secure your Personal Information from accidental loss and from unauthorized access, use, alteration, and disclosure. All information you provide to us is stored on our secure servers behind firewalls. Any payment transactions will be encrypted using SSL technology.

The safety and security of your information also depends on you. Where you have chosen a password for access to certain parts of our Service, you are responsible for keeping this password confidential. We ask you not to share your password with anyone. Please be careful about giving out information in public areas of the Service, like comment sections. The information you share in public areas may be viewed by any user of the Service.

Unfortunately, the transmission of information via the internet and mobile platforms is not completely secure. Although we try to protect your Personal Information, we cannot guarantee the security of your Personal Information transmitted through our Service. Any transmission of Personal Information is at your own risk. We are not responsible for circumvention of any privacy settings or security measures we provide.

Changes to Our Privacy Policy

We may update our privacy policy from time to time. If we make material changes to how we treat our users’ Personal Information, we will post the new privacy policy on this page with a notice that the privacy policy has been updated and notify you by email specified in your account and an in-app alert the first time you use the Service after we make the change.

The date the privacy policy was last revised is identified at the top of the page. You are responsible for ensuring we have an up-to-date active and deliverable email address for you and for periodically visiting this privacy policy to check for any changes.

Contact Information

To ask questions or comment about this privacy policy and our privacy practices, contact us at privacy@aceparking.com

Attachment F

ALPR Privacy Policy

PRIVACY POLICY REGARDING AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE READERS (ALPRs)

Ace's Privacy Policy as it relates to California Civil Code 1798.90.51 et seq. is as follows:

A. Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this privacy policy is to ensure that the collection, use, maintenance, sharing and dissemination of ALPR information is consistent with respect for individuals' privacy and civil liberties and to comply with the provisions of California Civil Code Section 1798.90.51 et seq. This policy is available to members of the public, in writing, upon request to Ace Parking.

B. Administration

At some Ace Parking Locations, nightly vehicle inventories are conducted using automated license plate recognition technology. This data may be used for all or any of the following purposes:

1. To determine correct parking fees for lost ticket transactions;
2. To identify and track abandoned vehicles;
3. To verify overnight vehicle counts;
4. To respond to inquiries of law enforcement agencies.

All access to, and retention of, ALPR data shall be managed by Chief Information Officer or his designee.

1. Ace's Chief Information Officer or his designee shall be responsible for the monitoring of the ALPR system accessed by Ace to ensure the security of the information and compliance with applicable privacy laws. Ace's Chief Information Officer or his designee shall also be responsible for the correction of data errors of which he becomes aware.

2. Ace's Chief Information Officer or his designee shall ensure that only authorized personnel with a legitimate business need shall be granted access to ALPR data.

3. Authorized personnel include:

a. Lot checkers – When conducting nightly vehicle inventories, it is necessary for lot checkers to review and enter license plate information into the onboard computerized ALPR system.

Lot checkers must verify all images being recorded are accurate.

b. Office Coordinators – When assisting cashiers with lost ticket transactions, it is necessary for office coordinators to retrieve the entry date for the vehicle by running the license plate through the Parking Access and Revenue Control System (PARCS) in order to assist the cashier with charging the customer the

correct amount.

c. Supervisors – Supervisors cover for office coordinators and run reports on a regular basis in order to flag possibly abandoned vehicles. Supervisors also use the inventory numbers to calibrate the lot counts in PARCS on a nightly basis. Supervisors will also call in and request vehicle location information from the office coordinator when assisting lost customers with finding their vehicles.

d. Managers – Managers cover for supervisors and office coordinators. Additionally, managers are responsible for handling inquiries made by law enforcement agencies.

e. Auditors – Auditors have access to all facets of the PARCS reporting portal. This is necessary to ensure all revenues are being properly captured and recorded and that there is no manipulation of the system. Specifically, auditors will confirm the correct parking fee was assessed for all lost ticket transactions by reviewing the entry date first-hand in the PARCS.

f. Maintenance Technicians – HUB and SAS maintenance technicians provide service and maintenance to the PARCS system and have access to all reports within the system.

All personnel with access undergo training on proper use and handling of ALPR data in order to

safeguard customer privacy and comply with applicable laws. shall be responsible for the development and implementation of training requirements for all authorized personnel.

The Chief Information Officer or his designee will monitor querying activity via electronic logs to ensure searches are tied to legitimate transactions and other aforementioned business needs.

The sale and unauthorized dissemination of customer license plate information is strictly prohibited by company policy. Violations will include disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. shall develop, implement and monitor the process for and restrictions upon the sharing or transfer of ALPR information to other persons. The process for sharing or transfer of ALPR information shall, at a minimum, include:

1. a written request is made for ALPR data which includes: the name of the entity requesting information; the name of the person requesting; and the intended purpose of obtaining the information;
2. the request is reviewed by The Chief Information Officer or his designee;
3. The approved request is retained on file;

The Chief Information Officer or his designee is responsible for ensuring all locations are operating the ALPR system within the parameters of the law.

Nightly inventory personnel must review and verify all license plate information collected is accurate before uploading it into the system.

License plate information collecting using the ALPR system will remain on file for a period of 180

days and shall be automatically purged from the ALPR system upon the expiration of this
period.

ALPR system audits shall be conducted on a regular basis.

[View Ace Parking's Privacy Policy](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-0082

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT/CEO TO UTILIZE AUTOMATIC LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION (ALPR) AT SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODES §1798.25-1798.29 AND §1798.90.5-1798.90.55.

WHEREAS, California Civil Code §1798.90.55 requires a public agency that operates or intends to operate an Automated License Plate Recognition (“ALPR”) system to provide an opportunity for public comment at a public hearing before implementing the program; and

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2016, the Authority held a public hearing at a publicly noticed meeting to provide an opportunity for public comment regarding the use of an ALPR system at San Diego International Airport; and

WHEREAS, at that July 11, 2016 public hearing, the Board requested further explanation of specific ALPR procedures and practices (“Procedures”) that would safeguard personal privacy and the protection of personal information; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2016, the Board was provided information about the proposed Procedures; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2016, the Board found it in the best interest of the Authority to use an APLR system at the Airport to allow the Authority’s parking management operator to:

1. Verify and document revenue control for lost or contested parking tickets;
2. Process vehicles parked in Authority Parking Lots exceeding 60 days to request vehicle identification/ownership from Harbor Police Department and issue an impending Intent to Tow Notice to the vehicle’s owner pursuant to California Vehicle Code § 22852;
3. Reconcile overnight parking inventories with the Parking Access and Revenue Control System;
4. Respond to Authority or law enforcement agency inquiries regarding stolen or suspicious vehicles; and
5. Identify a passenger’s vehicle location; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2016, the Board authorized the use of an Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) System in compliance with California Civil Code 1798.25 - 1798.29 and 1798.90.5 – 1798.90.55 at San Diego International Airport; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2016, the Board authorized the President/CEO with the assistance of the General Counsel to take all necessary and required actions to comply with applicable law before the ALPR is used, including:

1. Maintaining reasonable security procedures and practices, including operational, administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, to protect ALPR information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure.
2. Implementing a usage and privacy policy which shall be available to the public in writing, and, posted conspicuously on the Authority's Internet Web site.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby authorizes the following additional uses for Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) systems at the San Diego International Airport:

1. Validate revenue transaction amounts associated with a particular License Plate Number
2. Facilitate frictionless entry and egress to Airport parking lots
3. Track vehicle location and space usage within Airport parking lots for the purposes of revenue validation
4. Identify the vehicles of associated "registered" members of Airport Reservations, Loyalty, Corporate, and Preferred parking programs or other offers
5. To support Airport Parking Operations; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board authorizes the President/CEO to adopt additional uses for Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) to meet operational need in Airport parking lots consistent with this resolution; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board that it finds that this Board action is not a "project" as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code §21065); and is not a "development" as defined by the California Coastal Act (California Public Resources Code §30106).

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members:

NOES: Board Members:

ABSENT: Board Members:

ATTEST:

TONY R. RUSSELL
DIRECTOR, BOARD SERVICES/
AUTHORITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AMY GONZALEZ
GENERAL COUNSEL

Item 22

Automated License Plate Recognition (ALPR) - Additional Uses Update



Presented by

Marc Nichols

Director - Ground Transportation

July 12, 2018



Automated License Plate Recognition

Definition - Technology that uses Optical Character Recognition (OCR) on camera captured images to read vehicle license plates.



ALPR use is covered by Authority Policy 8.63

(7) The Authority shall comply with all requirements of the California Civil Code relating to its use of any automated license plate recognition system.

Authority is the “End-user”



ALPR use by Ace is addressed in the Privacy Policy and ALPR Policy

The Ace Privacy Policy and ALPR Policy are both available on the front page of the Ace website.

Ace is the “Operator”



Use of ALPR by the Authority (Previously approved)

1. Verify and document revenue control for lost or contested parking tickets
2. Process vehicles in parking lots exceeding 60 days to request vehicle ID/Owner from Law Enforcement to issue Notice to Tow
3. Reconcile overnight parking inventories
4. Respond to LEO requests
5. Identify a passenger's vehicle location



Terminal 2 Parking Plaza ALPR

- Plaza has cameras at Entry and Exit Plazas
- ALPR cameras are integrated in the Parking Guidance System ("PGS")



Additional Uses of ALPR

6. Validate revenue transaction amounts associated with a particular License Plate Number
7. Facilitate “frictionless” entry and egress to Airport parking lots
8. Track vehicle location and space usage within Airport parking lots for the purposes of revenue validation
9. Identify the vehicles of associated “registered” members of Airport Reservations, Loyalty, Corporate, and Preferred parking programs or other offers.



Recommendation

Staff recommends that the board approve the additional uses of ALPR and Adopt Resolution No. 2018-xxxx authorizing the President/CEO to utilize ALPR in compliance with California Civil Code Sections 1798.25 - 1798.29 and 1798.90.5 - 1798.90.55.

A photograph of a sunset or sunrise. The sky is filled with large, dark, billowing clouds that are illuminated from below, giving them a reddish-orange glow. In the upper left corner, a small airplane is visible in flight. The overall color palette is dominated by warm tones of orange, red, and brown, with a clear blue sky visible above the clouds.

QUESTIONS?